

Energy-Aware Coverage Planning and Scheduling for Autonomous Aerial Robots

University of Southern Denmark

Energy-Aware Coverage Planning and Scheduling for Autonomous Aerial Robots

A Dissertation submitted in partial satisfaction of the
requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy
in Robotics

by

Adam Seewald

Approved by:

Prof. Ulrik Pagh Schultz, Advisor
Unmanned Aerial Systems Center
University of Southern Denmark

Approved on:

<https://doi.org/10.>

The typesetting is done using \LaTeX . Figures are generated with PGF/TikZ. Fonts are EB Garamond, Helvetica, and Iwona for body, headers, and equations respectively.

Copyright © 2021 by Adam Seewald. Some rights reserved.

This work is subject to CC BY-NC-SA license, which means that you can copy, redistribute, remix, transform, and build upon the content for any non commercial purpose, as long as you give appropriate credit, provide a link to the license, and indicate if changes were made. If you remix, transform, or build upon the material, you must distribute your contributions under the same license as the original. License details: <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/>



First edition, 2021

Published by University of Southern Denmark, in Odense, Denmark

[I]t was not possible to run it more than a minute or two at a time. In these short tests the motor developed about nine horse power. We were then satisfied that, with proper lubrication and better adjustments, a little more power could be expected."

— O. Wright, 1913

Acknowledgements

Contents

1	<i>Introduction</i>	1
1.1	<i>From UAVs to Modern Aerial Robots</i>	3
1.2	<i>Common Classes of Aerial Robots</i>	4
1.3	<i>Motivation</i>	7
1.3.1	<i>Path planning and computations scheduling</i>	7
1.3.2	<i>Objective</i>	9
1.4	<i>Outline of the Approach</i>	10
1.5	<i>Applications</i>	11
1.6	<i>Methodology</i>	11
1.7	<i>Contribution</i>	11
1.8	<i>Structure</i>	12
2	<i>Problem Formulation</i>	15
2.1	<i>Definitions of computations and motion</i>	16
2.2	<i>Definition of path functions</i>	17
2.3	<i>Definitions of stages and triggering points</i>	18
2.4	<i>Definition of the plan</i>	20
2.5	<i>Problem Statement</i>	22
2.5.1	<i>Planning problem</i>	22
2.5.2	<i>Coverage problem</i>	23
2.6	<i>Precision agriculture example</i>	24
2.6.1	<i>Paths sub-plan</i>	24
2.6.2	<i>Computations sub-plan</i>	27
2.6.3	<i>Planning problem with paths and computations sub-plans</i>	29
2.7	<i>Summary</i>	30
3	<i>State of the Art</i>	31
3.1	<i>Computations Energy Modeling</i>	32
3.1.1	<i>Heterogeneous elements modeling</i>	34
3.1.2	<i>GPU features modeling</i>	35

3.1.3	<i>CPU features modeling</i>	36
3.2	<i>Battery Modeling</i>	38
3.3	<i>Motion Planning</i>	39
3.3.1	<i>Coverage path planning</i>	40
3.3.2	<i>Optimal coverage</i>	42
3.4	<i>Planning for Autonomous Aerial Robots</i>	43
3.4.1	<i>Aerial coverage path planning</i>	44
3.4.2	<i>Optimal aerial coverage</i>	45
3.5	<i>Planning Computations with Motion</i>	46
3.6	<i>Summary</i>	49
4	<i>Energy Models</i>	51
4.1	<i>Energy Model of the Computations</i>	52
4.1.1	<i>Model for the heterogeneous elements</i>	52
4.1.2	<i>Measurement layer</i>	54
4.1.3	<i>Predictive layer</i>	58
4.1.4	<i>Configuration specification</i>	59
4.1.5	<i>Hardware platforms and benchmarks</i>	60
4.1.6	<i>The powprofiler tool</i>	62
4.1.7	<i>Power measurements</i>	63
4.1.8	<i>Energy-aware design of algorithms</i>	64
4.1.9	<i>ROS integration</i>	64
4.1.10	<i>Experimental evaluation</i>	64
4.2	<i>Battery Model</i>	64
4.2.1	<i>Batteries for aerial robots</i>	64
4.2.2	<i>Derivation of differential battery model</i>	64
4.3	<i>Energy Model of the Motion</i>	65
4.3.1	<i>Mechanical energy of the aerial robot</i>	65
4.3.2	<i>Fourier series of empirical data</i>	67
4.4	<i>Periodic Energy Model</i>	68
4.4.1	<i>Derivation of the differential periodic model</i>	68
4.4.2	<i>Nominal control</i>	73
4.4.3	<i>Parameters scale transformation</i>	74
4.4.4	<i>Aperiodic energy evolution</i>	75
4.5	<i>Contribution</i>	76
4.6	<i>Results</i>	76
4.6.1	<i>Validation</i>	78
4.6.2	<i>Assessment</i>	78
4.7	<i>Summary</i>	79
5	<i>Optimal Control and State Estimation</i>	81
5.1	<i>A Brief History of Optimal Control</i>	82
5.2	<i>Optimization Problems with Dynamics</i>	83

5.2.1	<i>Continuous systems: unconstrained case</i>	83
5.2.2	<i>Continuous systems: constrained case</i>	84
5.2.3	<i>Perturbed systems</i>	84
5.2.4	<i>Multistage systems</i>	84
5.3	<i>State Estimation</i>	85
5.3.1	<i>The curve fitting problem</i>	85
5.3.2	<i>Period estimation</i>	85
5.3.3	<i>Discrete time Kalman filter</i>	85
5.3.4	<i>Continuous time Kalman filter</i>	85
5.3.5	<i>Nonlinear filtering</i>	86
5.4	<i>Numerical Simulation and Differentiation</i>	86
5.4.1	<i>Euler method</i>	86
5.4.2	<i>Runge-Kutta methods</i>	86
5.4.3	<i>Algorithmic differentiation</i>	86
5.5	<i>Direct Optimal Control Methods</i>	86
5.5.1	<i>Direct single shooting</i>	86
5.5.2	<i>Direct multiple shooting</i>	86
5.5.3	<i>Direct collocation</i>	86
5.6	<i>Numerical Optimization</i>	86
5.6.1	<i>Convexity</i>	86
5.6.2	<i>Optimality conditions</i>	86
5.6.3	<i>First order optimality conditions</i>	86
5.6.4	<i>Second order optimality conditions</i>	86
5.6.5	<i>Sequential quadratic programming</i>	86
5.6.6	<i>Nonlinear interior point methods</i>	86
5.7	<i>Results</i>	86
5.8	<i>Summary</i>	86
6	<i>Coverage Planning and Scheduling</i>	87
6.1	<i>Guidance on the coverage</i>	88
6.1.1	<i>Vector fields for guidance</i>	88
6.1.2	<i>Derivation of a path following vector field</i>	90
6.1.3	<i>Derivation of the guidance action</i>	93
6.2	<i>Coverage Path Planning</i>	93
6.2.1	<i>Cellular decomposition of the space</i>	94
6.2.2	<i>Coverage motion generation</i>	97
6.3	<i>Energy-Aware Coverage Replanning</i>	99
6.3.1	<i>Definition of replanning via optimal control</i>	100
6.3.2	<i>Replanning with output model predictive control</i>	105
6.3.3	<i>Coverage planning and scheduling algorithm</i>	106
6.4	<i>Results</i>	109
6.5	<i>Summary</i>	109

7	<i>Summary and Future Directions</i>	111
7.1	<i>Summary</i>	111
7.2	<i>Contribution</i>	111
7.3	<i>Future Directions</i>	111
7.4	<i>Conclusion</i>	111
<i>Appendices</i>		113
A	<i>Implementation</i>	113
A.1	<i>Energy Models</i>	113
A.2	<i>State Estimation</i>	116
A.2.1	<i>Estimation of the period</i>	117
A.2.2	<i>Estimation of the state</i>	117
A.3	<i>Guidance</i>	117
A.4	<i>Optimal Control Generation</i>	118
<i>References</i>		121
<i>Index</i>		137

Figures

<i>Opterra fixed-wing aerial robot</i>	2
<i>Hewitt-Sperry Automatic Airplane, first unmanned flying machine</i>	3
<i>NASA's Ingenuity Mars Helicopter</i>	5
<i>Skye, an omnidirectional spherical blimp</i>	6
<i>Different aerial robots in relation to the power, flight time, and M&CE</i>	8
<i>The coverage problem in a precision agriculture scenario</i>	9
<i>The hazard detection in the precision agriculture scenario</i>	9
<i>Diagram of the structure</i>	12
<i>Concept of a line as a path function</i>	17
<i>Concept of a circle as a path function</i>	18
<i>Definition of a plan</i>	21
<i>Detail of a stage in the FSM</i>	21
<i>Definition of a plan with a loop</i>	22
<i>Intuitive plan to cover a regular polygon with four sides</i>	24
<i>Fixed-wing aerial robot's plan to cover a regular polygon with four sides</i>	25
<i>Alteration of a path parameter of the fixed-wing aerial robot's plan</i>	28
<i>Turn optimal coverage with different sweep directions for each sub-region</i>	42
<i>NVIDIA Jetson Nano heterogeneous computing hardware</i>	53
<i>NVIDIA Jetson TX2 heterogeneous computing hardware</i>	54
<i>ODROID XU3 heterogeneous computing hardware</i>	54
<i>Overview of energy modeling for heterogeneous hardware.</i>	58
<i>Average power</i>	59
<i>Overall energy</i>	59
<i>Remaining battery capacity</i>	60
<i>Average power</i>	60
<i>Overall energy</i>	61
<i>Remaining battery capacity</i>	61

<i>NVIDIA Jetson TK1</i>	62
<i>Energy data of a fixed-wing aerial robot</i>	68
<i>Concept of a path and computation parameter scale transformation</i>	75
.....	76
<i>Layer 2 model of darknet-gpu component</i>	77
 <i>Summary of the optimal control approach</i>	82
 <i>The direction of the gradient on a circle path function</i>	89
<i>The gradient descent algorithm illustrated on a circle path function</i>	91
<i>The direction of the vector field inside the path function</i>	92
<i>The direction of the vector field outside and on the path function</i>	92
<i>Path-following vector field of a circle path function.</i>	93
<i>Grid decomposition</i>	94
<i>Initial step of the boustrophedon decomposition</i>	95
<i>Intermediate step of the boustrophedon decomposition</i>	95
<i>Trapezoidal decomposition</i>	96
<i>Result of the boustrophedon decomposition</i>	96
<i>Boustrophedon-like motion covering a cell</i>	97
<i>Zamboni-like motion covering a cell</i>	98
<i>The Zamboni-like motion with the lowest parameter configuration.</i>	102

Notation

\exists	there exists
\in	is an element of the set
\notin	is not an element of the set
$::=$	is defined
\approx	approximately equal
$f(\cdot)$	is function f
$f : \mathbb{C} \rightarrow \mathbb{D}$	f maps set \mathbb{C} to set \mathbb{D}
$\mathbb{C} \cap \mathbb{D}$	intersection of set \mathbb{C} with set \mathbb{D}
$\mathbb{C} \cup \mathbb{D}$	union of set \mathbb{C} with set \mathbb{D}
∇	del operator
\mathbb{Z}	set of integers
$\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$	set of positive integers
$\mathbb{Z}_{> 0}$	set of strictly positive integers
\mathbb{R}	set of reals
$\mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$	set of positive reals
$\mathbb{Z}^m, \mathbb{R}^m$	integer- or real-valued vector of m elements
$\mathbb{Z}^{m \times n}, \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$	integer- or real-valued matrix of m rows, n columns, and mn elements
\emptyset	empty set
$\mathbb{C} \setminus \mathbb{D}$	elements of set \mathbb{C} not in set \mathbb{D}
$\mathbb{C} \supseteq \mathbb{D}$	set \mathbb{C} is a superset of set \mathbb{D}
$\mathbb{C} \supset \mathbb{D}$	set \mathbb{C} is a strict superset of set \mathbb{D}
$\mathbb{C} \subseteq \mathbb{D}$	set \mathbb{C} is a subset of set \mathbb{D}
$\mathbb{C} \subset \mathbb{D}$	set \mathbb{C} is a strict subset of set \mathbb{D}
$[x]$	set of positive integers up to $x \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$
$[x]_{> 0}$	set of strictly positive integers up to $x \in \mathbb{Z}_{> 0}$
\mathbf{x}	vector
X	matrix
\mathbf{x}', X'	transpose of a vector \mathbf{x} or of a matrix X
\mathbf{x}^{-1}, X^{-1}	inverse of a vector \mathbf{x} or of a matrix X

$\ \mathbf{x}\ $	euclidean norm of vector $\mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^n$
x_i	i th set of parameters
$x_{i,j}$	j th parameter of the i th set of parameters
$\underline{x}_{i,j}$	lower bound of the parameter $x_{i,j}$
$\overline{x}_{i,j}$	upper bound of the parameter $x_{i,j}$
$ x $	cardinality of a set x
x^*	optimal with respect to a given cost
$\lfloor x \rfloor$	integer division of $x \in \mathbb{R}$
$v_1 _{v_2}$	edge connecting vertices v_1 and v_2

Abbreviations

LP	linear program
QP	quadratic program
MPC	model predictive control
NLP	non linear program
UAV	unmanned aerial vehicle
UAS	unmanned aerial system
OCP	optimal control problem
BVP	boundary-value problem
RSTA	reconnaissance, surveillance, and target acquisition
GNSS	global navigation satellite system
IMU	inertial measurement unit
RPV	remotely piloted vehicle
GPS	global positioning system
SoC	state of charge
M&CE	difference of motion and computations energy
CNN	convolutional neural network
FPS	frames per second
FSM	finite state machine
DVS	dynamic voltage scaling
DFS	dynamic frequency scaling
DNN	deep neural network
QoS	quality of service
CPP	coverage path planning
UGV	unmanned ground vehicle
MSE	mean square error
SLAM	simultaneous localization and mapping

Chapter 1

Introduction

“Fixed-wing[s] [...] tend to be more stable in the air in the face of both piloting and technical errors as they have natural gliding capabilities even without power, and they are able to travel longer distances on less power.”

— X. Wang et al., 2017

MOBILE ROBOTS are a class of robots with the ability to move through the environment (Corke, 2017). Most of these robots are power-demanding devices constrained by battery limitations. Although such limitations are a common challenge in many areas, they are critical in mobile robots’ design and development. They influence the level of autonomy (Seewald, Garcia de Marina, Midtiby, et al., 2020), which in turn is expected to increase in the foreseeable future (Fisher et al., 2013).

To move, mobile robots combine different components which sense and interact with the surrounding environment (Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2006). The analysis and interpretation of the data originating from these components often rely on high-level decisions. These are usually implemented on energy-demanding heterogeneous computing hardware. Planning an energy-aware path with a power-saving scheduling policy on such hardware is an underrepresented topic in the literature. Many past approaches focus almost exclusively on one of these topics. Some generate an energy-optimized path, despite the computations energy almost equaling the motion energy of some instances of low-energy mobile robots (Sudhakar et al., 2020). Moreover, due to the recent advancements in the computational capabilities of heterogeneous computing hardware, such as the introduction of powerful portable GPUs (Rizvi et al., 2017), the use of computations is on the rise (Abramov et al., 2012; Jaramillo-Avila et al., 2019; Satria et al., 2016). Others provide a power-saving scheduling policy. Yet, moving a mobile robot requires considerable energy expenditure over mere computations (Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2004, 2005).

In this work, we focus on dynamic energy planning. We generate both an energy-aware plan of the path and a power-saving schedule of the computations. We plan these two aspects simultaneously, exploring their tradeoffs. We demonstrate the approach both in simulation and empirically, and we focus on aerial mobile robots. Although these systems share with the broader class of mobile robots



Fig. 1.1. Opterra fixed-wing aerial robot employed for precision agriculture (photo credit: Amit Ferencz Appel).

stringent battery limitations, handling the battery in flight introduces additional complications. It is generally required landing to replace or recharge the battery (Zamanakos et al., 2020). Aerial robots are thus an ideal instance of energy-constrained systems that would benefit from a dynamic energy planning technique. In the remainder of this work, we thus focus our analysis on aerial robots.

There are many autonomous use cases involving aerial robots, such as precision agriculture, search and rescue, payload delivery, transportation, and many others. To formulate a mobile robot planning problem later in Chapter 2, we focus on precision agriculture and progressively build dynamic planning of a fixed-wing aerial robot flying over an agricultural field with little human input.

We investigate different physical aerial robotics platforms in this work but we focus most on the Opterra fixed-wing aerial robot (Hobby, 2020) adapted for precision agriculture. Precision agriculture is often put into practice (Hajjaj and Sahari, 2014) with ground mobile robots used for harvesting (Aljanobi et al., 2010; De-An et al., 2011; F. Dong et al., 2011; Edan et al., 2000; Z. Li et al., 2008; Qingchun et al., 2012), and unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs) for preventing damage and ensuring better crop quality (Daponte et al., 2019; Puri et al., 2017). The aerial robot is shown in Figure 1.1.

In the remainder of the chapter and before we introduce the problem in Chapter 2, we briefly investigate the evolution of the field of aerial robotics in the next section. We then analyze the main aerial robots available today, and how they apply to dynamic energy planning in Section 1.2. We then provide some further motivation for our planning in Section 1.3 and the outline of the approach in Section 1.4. Finally, we provide the structure of the remaining chapters in Section 1.8.

This chapter connects to the remainder of this work as follows. Here we introduce and motivate the dynamic energy planning for autonomous aerial robots. We formalize the planning problem in Chapter 2. We describe the derivation of a proper energy model to predict the future energy consumption of the planning problem in Chapter 4. We estimate some coefficients of the model using robust estimation techniques in Chapter 5. We implement an optimal configuration of the path and computations using data-driven control and other modern optimal control techniques in Chapter 6. We use



Fig. 1.2. The Hewitt-Sperry Automatic Airplane, also denominated “flying bomb”, was developed in WWI and represents the first instance of a UAV (photo credit: United States Naval Institute).

such configuration for guidance and scheduling of the aerial robot. The guidance moves physically the robot; the scheduling defines the granularity of the tasks being executed in flight. Moreover, we discuss previous approaches to solve the dynamic planning problem in Chapter 3.

1.1 From UAVs to Modern Aerial Robots

Modern aerial robots are a valuable tool in robotic research and aerospace. They are found with different names in the literature. These include unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs)¹, unmanned aerial systems (UASs), flying robots, or drones. Usually, we refer to drones, UAVs, and UASs when these systems are semi-autonomous, operated from the ground. UAS often denotes the entire infrastructure of unmanned flight in the aerospace jargon. Aerial or flying robots, on the other hand, have advanced levels of autonomy (Siciliano and Khatib, 2016). Nevertheless, all these systems have basic autonomous features such as position and altitude holding and leveling. The position holding is usually implemented using global navigation satellite system (GNSS), altitude holding using a barometer, and leveling using inertial measurement unit (IMU).

The origin of the field of aerial robotics, which deals with the design and development of aerial robots, dates back to the first guided missiles: unmanned (or uninhabited) flight has more than a century of developments (Siciliano and Khatib, 2016). Hewitt-Sperry Automatic Airplane, also denominated “flying bomb”, developed in 1917 during World War I (WWI) (Keane and Carr, 2013; Valavanis and Vachtsevanos, 2015) is often referred to as the first unmanned flying machine. It is shown in Figure 1.2. It has been developed 14 years after the first heavier-than-air flight in history, demonstrated on December 17, 1903, with the Wright Flyer I by Wilbur and Orville Wright (or the Wright brothers). The Hewitt-Sperry Automatic Airplane used a gyroscope similarly to modern aerial robots. The

¹The term unmanned is sometimes replaced by uninhabited

device, invented by Elmer Sperry ([Keane and Carr, 2013](#)), was mechanically connected to the control surfaces and successfully implemented a control feedback loop ([Siciliano and Khatib, 2016](#)).

In the early days, the first flying machines were referred to as remotely piloted vehicles (RPVs) ([Anderson, 2005](#)). Many instances from WWI on of these vehicles were designed for military purposes. In the 1950s, United States used a remotely controlled vehicle, the Ryan Firebee, for reconnaissance in Vietnam, and Israel was the first to use a RPV in a combat situation ([Anderson, 2005](#)). Other instances of these vehicles include the V-1 flying bomb from 1944 (deployed by the unified armed forces of Nazi Germany) and the Lockheed D-21 from 1962 (deployed by the United States Air Force). Global positioning system (GPS) at the end of 1970 allowed some more recent remotely piloted vehicles to be used in surveillance. These systems were later integrated with cameras and other sensors ([Siciliano and Khatib, 2016](#)), in what are the modern aerial robots.

In recent years, the unmanned flight has been applied in many civilian applications ([González-Jorge et al., 2017](#)). Modern aerial robots are increasingly used in remote sensing ([Colomina and Molina, 2014](#); [Milas et al., 2018](#); [Noor et al., 2018](#); [Tang and Shao, 2015](#)), surveillance ([Acevedo et al., 2014](#); [Basilico and Carpin, 2015](#); [Bürkle, 2009](#); [Paucar et al., 2018](#); [Ramasamy and Ghose, 2017](#)), meteorology ([Renzaglia et al., 2016](#); [Schuyler et al., 2019](#)), search and rescue ([Cui et al., 2015](#); [Hayat et al., 2017](#); [Karaca et al., 2018](#); [Pensieri et al., 2020](#); [Seguin et al., 2018](#)), precision agriculture ([Daponte et al., 2019](#); [Lottes et al., 2017](#); [Popović et al., 2017](#); [Puri et al., 2017](#); [Sa et al., 2018](#)), transportation, and payload delivery ([Kellermann et al., 2020](#)). The former four categories fall into the area of reconnaissance, surveillance, and target acquisition (RSTA) and do not require advanced autonomy. Precision agriculture, transportation, and payload delivery are often realized using to a greater or lesser extent some advanced levels of computational intelligence ([Siciliano and Khatib, 2016](#)). Modern aerial robots are designed to handle unexplored terrain with little interaction as opposed to the past UAVs operated mainly by a human operator ([Siciliano and Khatib, 2016](#)). Instances of modern aerial robots are expected to autonomously adapt and possibly interact in a broad variety of environmental conditions.

In summary, aerial robots have a relatively recent past. Some initial experiments of unmanned flights were performed shortly after the first heavier-than-air manned, powered flight. These initial experiments were mostly developed for military purposes, whereas modern aerial robots are used in a broad range of civil applications. Aerial robots are expected to grow significantly in numerous areas of robotics research ranging from agriculture to planetary exploration. For the latter, [Figure 1.3](#) shows NASA's Ingenuity Mars Helicopter. A small coaxial aerial robot that performed the first powered, controlled flight on another planet on April 19, 2021. Aerial robots for planetary exploration are to be further deployed in future explorations endeavors, for instance, to study Saturn's moon Titan ([Voosen, 2019](#)).

Finally, we conclude this section with a quote from ([Anderson, 2005](#)): “the Wright brothers worked so hard to put humans in the air in flying machines, a hundred years later some [...] are working hard to take them out of flying machines”.

1.2 Common Classes of Aerial Robots

Numerous different types of aerial robots have emerged ever since their first introduction. We briefly investigate the most studied classes in the robotics literature and relate them to the dynamic energy



Fig. 1.3. NASA's Ingenuity Mars Helicopter. A rotary-wing coax aerial robot that achieved the first powered, controlled flight on another planet on April 19, 2021. The project is solely a demonstration of technology (photo credit: NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratory).

planning that we focus on in this work. The two most generic classes are heavier-than-air and lighter-than-air aerial robots. Heavier-than-air aerial robots are divided into fixed- and rotary-wings (Siciliano and Khatib, 2016), and some recent developments in bio-inspired robotics study flapping-wings (Floreano and Wood, 2015).

Rotary-wing aerial robots are highly maneuverable and can perform stationary vertical flight (commonly referred to as hovering) (Siciliano and Khatib, 2016). These systems can be classified into further categories, which include multirotors (such as quadrotors or quadcopters, hexacopters, and octocopters), conventional helicopters (these have one main and one tail rotor), and a coax (these have counter-rotating coaxial rotors) (Corke, 2017). Some examples of quadrotors are DJI Mavic Mini in (h), and DJI Phantom 4 in (j) in Figure 1.5. In the same figure, DJI Agras T16 in (g), and DJI Matrice 600 in (f) are hexacopters.

Fixed-wing aerial robots have wings to provide the lift, some control surfaces for maneuvering, and a propeller for forward thrust; a shared principle with a common passenger aircraft (Corke, 2017). An example constitutes the Opterra adapted for precision agriculture in Figure 1.1, Cumulus in (b), Ebee in (d), and Penguin BE in (c) (Haugen and Imsland, 2016) in Figure 1.5. Examples of flapping-wings are Delfly II in (k) (Percin et al., 2012), and Nano-Hummingbird in (l) in Figure 1.5. We discuss in detail heavier-than-air aerial robots in this work, as they are a common platform for robotics research. We focus on the dynamic forces which govern the flight of rotary- and fixed-wings aerial robots in Chapter 6.

Common instances of lighter-than-air aerial robots are blimps (or non-rigid airships). They usually rely on a gas—such as helium enclosed in a protected envelope (Burri et al., 2013)—to generate the lifting force (Fui Liew et al., 2017). An omnidirectional spherical blimp is shown in Figure 1.4. Blimps are



Fig. 1.4. Skye, an omnidirectional spherical blimp developed by ETH Zürich for entertainment purposes. It has a camera system and combines the energy-efficient flight of a blimp with the characteristics of a quadrotor (photo credit: ETH Zürich).

similar to balloons but provide basic maneuverability, whereas, in a balloon, only the altitude can be controlled ([Colombatti et al., 2011](#)).

Some other classifications found in aerial robotics literature trade size and maneuverability and include classes as micro aerial vehicles (MAVs) or vertical take-off and landing (VTOLs) aerial robots. The former are aerial robots with all dimensions lower than 15 cm. The latter are aerial robots flying in a fixed-wing configuration except if taking-off and landing where they use thrust from rotors rather than lift from wings.

Among the classes in this section, rotary-wings are the most maneuverable and lighter-than-air aerial robots are the least. These, however, have the highest flight time followed by fixed-wing aerial robots. Mixed configurations, such as VTOLs, fall into the intersection of rotary and fixed-wings for what concerns maneuverability and flight time ([Siciliano and Khatib, 2016](#)). The energy requirements are critical for all aerial robots, but the difference of motion and computations energy (M&CE) varies greatly. The energy—*inversely proportional* to flight time—is highest in rotary-wings and lowest in lighter-than-air aerial robots as shown later in [Figure 1.5](#). The dynamic energy planning approach thus relies on both power-saving task scheduling and energy-efficient path planning for the fixed-wings robots while relying almost exclusively on energy-efficient path planning for rotary-wing aerial robots. In the former M&CE is close to zero, in the latter is usually high except in energy optimized designs such as some rotary-wing MAVs. Hypothetically, in lighter-than-air aerial robots, M&CE might be negative; the energy planning approach would rely heavily on power-saving task scheduling.

The classification that we proposed in this section serves the scopes of our work. There are similar effort for classification by size and propulsion technology ([Cabreira, Brisolara, et al., 2019](#); [Hoffer et al., 2014](#)) but of course other classifications are possible. For instance categorizing aerial robots by the altitude they usually operate at ([Watts et al., 2012](#)).

1.3 Motivation

In this section, we provide a brief motivation for dynamic energy planning of these systems. Many applications that involve aerial robots have strict battery constraints. Although this is a common problem to most mobile robots, aerial robots are of particular concern. The autonomy of these systems is affected by the availability of the power source. A typical example of an aerial robotics scenario is a robot following a path and performing some onboard computations. For instance, the robot might detect ground patterns and notify other ground-based actors with little human interaction in precision agriculture or another application. Aerial robots in this situation often carry some heterogeneous computing hardware and a microcontroller. Energy requirements of such computing hardware are a further complication. Computing hardware is involved in autonomous capabilities and planning itself—both often require computer vision or other complex algorithms—whereas microcontroller runs motion primitives by directly interfacing actuators (such as servos for the control surfaces) and motors. Energy-wise, it is advantageous to schedule the computations on the computing hardware and simultaneously to plan the path.

1.3.1 Path planning and computations scheduling

It is uncommon to find a ready-to-use solution for both planning the path and scheduling the computations of these systems in an energy-aware fashion (we discuss in detail the state-of-the-art in this regard in [Chapter 3](#)). Planning the two aspects simultaneously would pose an advantage in terms of autonomy by, e.g., optimizing the path and computations in the function of the battery state of charge (SoC).

For certain classes of aerial robots with M&CE close or lower than zero, the autonomy can directly influence the battery state. For these classes, it is desirable to reschedule the computations energy-wise in-flight during a motion energy-demanding phase. For instance, a fixed-wing aerial robot might be flying headwinds (with the wind vector parallel and opposite to the direction of motion) and utilizing more energy than planned. It would be of advantage to reschedule the tasks accordingly to save energy needed for motion. During the same flight, the wind direction might suddenly change. The fixed-wing craft, now flying tailwinds, requires less motion energy. It could then potentially increase the level of computations by rescheduling the tasks. Later in the flight, the battery might be subject to sudden drops (due to e.g., temperature changes) requiring replanning again by, e.g., shortening the path. It is clear that planning the path and scheduling the computations simultaneously in all these cases is the most desirable course of action.

In [Figure 1.5](#) we show the M&CE against the flight time of different aerial robots. We observe that fixed-wings are the aerial robots that would advantage most from simultaneous path planning and computations scheduling. They have a M&CE close to zero and a relatively long flight time. Although some rotary-wings have M&CE also close to zero, their flight time is generally relatively short. Flapping-wing and lighter-than-air aerial robots require considerably less energy for the motion, and have a negative M&CE.

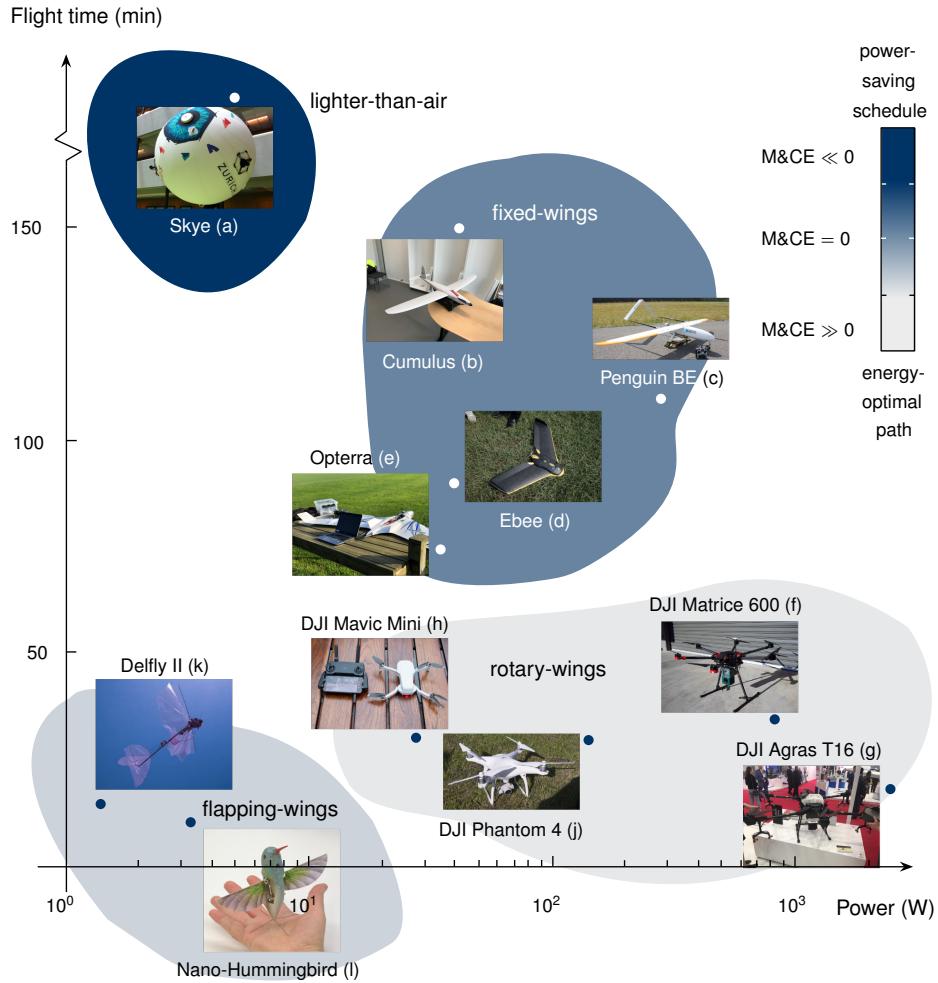


Fig. 1.5. Different aerial robots in relation to the power, flight time, and M&CE with a hypothetical fixed costs for computations energy. The power is expressed using a logarithmic scale. Heavier-than-air aerial robots (b)–(l) include flapping-wings (k), (l) and have a negative M&CE (computations scheduling is to be accounted for most in planning), whereas rotary-wings have a positive M&CE (f), (g) (path planning is to be accounted for most in dynamic planning). Some smaller rotary-wings have a M&CE closer to zero (h), (j). In general, rotary-wings have a short flight time. Fixed-wings (b)–(e) have a considerably longer flight time and M&CE close to zero (computations scheduling and path planning have both to be accounted for in dynamic planning). Lighter-than-air aerial robots (a) have hypothetically a relatively long flight time and lower than zero M&CE (photos credit: (b) to Sky-Watch, (f) to Rise Above, (g) to Aeromotus, (h) to Digital Photography Review, (j) to ePHOTOzine, and (l) to DARPA).



Fig. 1.6. The coverage problem in a precision agriculture scenario. The aerial robot has to cover an agricultural field that forms a polygon (blue/transparent area in the frame) and run some autonomous tasks (photo credit: Amit Ferencz Appel).

1.3.2 Objective

In the remainder of this work, we refer to computational tasks that can be scheduled in an energy-aware fashion as computations, opposed to the other tasks with no significant effect on energy consumption. We assume the aerial robot runs the computations on the heterogeneous computing hardware. As an example, we refer to an aerial robot in a precision agriculture scenario in Figure 1.1, which covers an agricultural field. In abstract terms, the field is represented by a polygon in Figure 1.6



Fig. 1.7. The aerial robot detects hazard on the agricultural field and communicate the detection to ground-based actors while it cover the polygon.

and the aerial robot detects some patterns on such polygon using a convolutional neural network (CNN) in Figure 1.7. The aerial robot further communicates the position of a detected pattern to

other, ground-based actors. Detecting the patterns usually involves heterogeneous computing elements (GPU and/or multiple CPU cores) and consumes a significant amount of energy as opposed to communication. Detection is a computation, while communication is an (energy-inexpensive) task.

We are interested in the energy optimization of the path and computations under uncertainty (atmospheric interferences) in-flight and refer to it as dynamic energy planning. Unlike most of the past mobile robotics planning literature, the approach that we propose plans these two aspects simultaneously. Such planning would find optimal tradeoffs between the path, computations, and energy requirements. Current generic planning solutions for aerial robots do not plan the path and computations dynamically, nor are they energy-aware. They are often semi-autonomous: the path and computations are static and usually defined using planning software (Daponte et al., 2019). Instances of the planning software include famous flight controllers (Paparazzi, 2016; PX4, 2016). Such a state of practice has prompted us to investigate the topics presented in this work. We will gradually propose a dynamic energy planning approach for aerial robots. It plans both the path and computations while the aerial robot is flying and its batteries draining.

We formally define the robot planning problem after outlining the approach in the next section.

1.4 Outline of the Approach

In this work, we address the increasing demands for autonomy of modern aerial robots with a dynamic planning approach. The approach provides a simultaneous energy-aware plan of the path and a power-saving schedule of the computations. To this end, we first need a user-defined initial plan that is then replanned energy-wise using an energy model for future prediction. Later, an algorithm inputs the initial plan, estimates the state of the energy model, evaluates future energy consumption and replans parameters relative to the path and computations. The plan consists of different stages. At each stage, the aerial robot flies a path and executes some computations. Furthermore, it contains some additional parameters to alter the path and computations along with an energy budget. The alterations are bounded. There are path constraint sets that bound the path alterations and computations constraint sets, one per each computation, that bound computations alterations.

We use the concept of different stages to model complex paths. For instance, the path might contain multiple circles and lines. We will see such plan later in Section 2.6. The approach guides the aerial robot on different paths (the plan is composed of) using vector field (Garcia De Marina et al., 2017). The robot switches between the paths as soon as it reaches specific triggering points.

The approach further relies on `powprofiler`, a profiling and modeling tool that we introduce in Section 4.1. The tool models the energy consumption of the computations and is later employed to estimate the future energy of the aerial robot in flight. To this end, we empirically derive and formally prove a periodic energy model that accounts for the uncertainty. We use Fourier analysis to derive the model and state estimation to address the uncertainty. Periodicity is often present due to repetitive patterns in the plan (Seewald, Garcia de Marina, Midtiby, et al., 2020). Indeed, mobile robots often iterate over a set of tasks and paths (Seewald, Garcia de Marina, and Schultz, n.d.). Given that the plan is periodic, we expect the energy consumption to evolve (approximately) periodically. We describe in detail such model in Section 4.4.

The replanning of the path and computations is achieved with modern optimal control techniques, such as state estimation in [Chapter 5](#), and model predictive control (MPC) ([Rawlings et al., 2017](#)) in [Chapter 6](#). The control is data-driven. Energy sensor data estimates some coefficients of the model used to predict the future energy consumption with uncertainty. The replanning is done under an energy budget—the battery capacity and other battery parameters. Our goal is to complete the plan with the highest possible parameters configuration.

1.5 Applications

The dynamic energy planning in this work applies to modern aerial robots with a certain degree of autonomy. By the latter, we mean that the robot performs at least a predefined set of tasks over a given space. Although most of the guidance in [Chapter 6](#) is designed for aerial robots specifically, the approach can be easily adapted to other mobile robots with energy constraints. We discuss applications out of aerial robotics domain further in [Chapter 7](#). For instance, we have applied the approach to the space robotics context ([Seewald, 2020](#)).

In the remainder of this work, we focus on the precision agriculture scenario in [Figure 1.6](#). In summary, the aerial robot covers a given agricultural field (a polygon) and searches for ground hazards. With the scenario, we validated the work experimentally. Path-wise, the aerial robot flies in circles and lines covering the polygon. Computation-wise, it detects hazards using the CNN and notifies grounded mobile robots employed for, e.g., harvesting. The approach alters the plan; it controls the processing rate and the radius of the circles affecting the distance between the lines. We will see this concrete scenario described formally in [Section 2.6](#) and solved progressively in the remaining chapters.

1.6 Methodology

1.7 Contribution

With this work, we contribute with a dynamic planning approach for aerial robots performing autonomous scenarios for different use-cases, under energy constraint, and in an uncertain environment. In particular, we plan both an energy-optimized path and a power-saving schedule. Indeed dynamic planning that incorporates both these aspects simultaneously is underrepresented in the literature.

The contribution in this work builds upon some other past contributions. In particular, our computational energy modeling relies on an automated profiling and modeling methodology that we proposed in ([Seewald, Schultz, Ebeid, et al., 2021](#)). The methodology is based on the `powprofiler` tool to derive an energy model for future energy prediction. We proposed an extension of `powprofiler` with a component-based energy modeling approach to abstract per-component energy in a dataflow computational network in ([Seewald, Schultz, Roeder, et al., 2019](#)). We later integrated the tool in a Robot Operating System (ROS) ([Quigley et al., 2009](#)) in ([Zamanakos et al., 2020](#)).

The agricultural scenario that we briefly introduced in [Section 1.3.2](#) is based on simulation of detections over a field under varying atmospheric conditions and with different scheduling options that we proposed in ([Zamanakos et al., 2020](#)), the energy modeling approach on some empirical observations.

We proposed a periodic energy modeling in (Seewald, Garcia de Marina, Midtiby, et al., 2020) using the empirical energy data of the Opterra aerial robot flying the precision agriculture scenario.

A dynamic planning approach that we proposed in (Seewald, Garcia de Marina, and Schultz, n.d.) relies on all the concepts that we propose in this work and derives simultaneously the energy-optimized path and the power-saving schedule. Additionally to dynamic planning for aerial robots, we studied the approach on different robots in (Seewald, 2020).

1.8 Structure

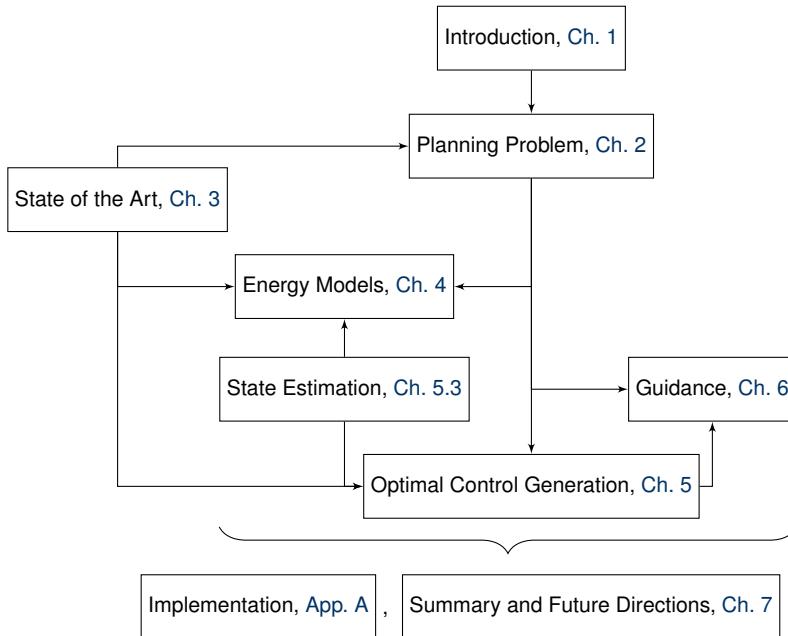


Fig. 1.8. Diagram of the structure of this work. The arrows are to be read with “the chapter influences” in the direction of the arrow. **Chapter 1** serves as an introduction while **Chapter 3** presents the state of the art. **Chapter 2** presents the planning problem, which is solved in **Chapter 5** using notions from **Chapters 4–5.3**. **Chapter 5.3** presents the guidance action to move over a replanned. **Chapter 7** concludes the work and proposes future directions and **Appendix A** the implementation.

The remainder of this work is illustrated in Figure 1.8 structured as follows. In this chapter, we introduced the dynamic energy planning for aerial robots. We define the planning problem in **Chapter 2**, and propose the solution to the problem in **Chapter 5**, which builds upon the topics presented in the remaining chapters. In particular, in **Chapter 3** we present the state-of-the-art in energy modeling and planning for mobile robots. We include some energy models for heterogeneous computing hardware.

Dynamic planning requires accurate future energy predictions. We present the derivation of some energy models to address future energy predictions in **Chapter 4**. Specifically, we propose energy models for computations, motion, and the battery. We derive and formally prove a periodic energy model that we use in the remainder of this work to predict future energy consumption. The periodic energy model’s accuracy depends on the availability of measurements of energy data. We detail the

process in [Chapter 5](#). We describe how to estimate the coefficients of the periodic energy model and refine the future predictions with the available data.

Flying on a dynamic plan requires the derivation of a guidance action to guide the aerial robot in space. This process is elaborated in [Chapter 6](#). We discuss an approach to guide the aerial robot in space on the planned path. An optimal solution for the dynamic mobile robot planning problem relies on optimal control techniques. We describe such techniques also in [Chapter 6](#). Specifically, after summarizing some of these techniques, we propose an optimization algorithm to select the optimal parameters configuration for the path and computations simultaneously. Finally, we conclude our work in [Chapter 7](#) along some recommendations for future research direction.

We then present some additional information in appendices. In [Appendix A](#) we propose the implementation in MATLAB(R) of the planning problem, the model, the estimation technique, the guidance action, and the derivation of the optimal control.

Chapter 2

Problem Formulation

“While we will often speak of the [coverage] problem as ‘milling’ with a ‘cutter’, many of its important applications arise in various contexts outside of machining.”

— E. M. Arkin, Bender, et al., 2001

IN THIS CHAPTER, we discuss the planning and coverage problems that we are interested in solving. The coverage problem is the problem of finding the path that covers all the points in a given space, for instance, the agricultural field in [Section 1.3](#). The coverage path with some user-defined computations forms the plan. The planning problem is then the problem of replanning the plan. It is replanned energy-wise in the eventuality of energy constraints dissatisfaction, and whenever the uncertainty affects the flight unexpectedly. To define both the problems, we need some basic constructs. In particular, we provide formal definitions in [Sections 2.1–2.3](#) that include the computations, motion, computations energy, and motion energy. We then define the difference between computations and motion energy (M&CE), which we encountered in [Section 1.2](#), path, and other plan-specific constructs. We then use all these to formulate the planning and coverage problems in [Section 2.5.1](#). We illustrate the problem with an example of the precision agriculture scenario in [Section 2.6](#).

In [Chapter 6](#), we propose two algorithms. A first algorithm generates the coverage path, and another algorithm replans the plan in time, solving the coverage and planning problems. The replanning is energy-aware: the algorithm outputs the best trajectory of the path and computations alteration for an aerial robot with varying battery and atmospheric conditions.

The chapter connects to the remainder of this work as follows. Here we formalize the plan, the planning and coverage problems, and some other basic constructs. We use the plan characteristics to derive an energy model in [Chapter 4](#), which we estimate from measured data in [Chapter 5](#). We solve the planning problem using modern optimal control techniques and the coverage problem using a planning algorithm in [Chapter 6](#). With the solution to the coverage and planning problem, we output an initial plan, and refine the plan in terms of the path and computations. We guide the aerial robot using a vector field, where we use the plan’s building blocks from this chapter. We discuss

past approaches to solve the planning problem in Chapter 3 and the concrete implementation in Appendix A.

2.1 Definitions of computations and motion

Firstly, we define computations, motion, their energy, and M&CE. Our dynamic planning depends on these basic concepts.

Definition 2.1.1: Computations/motion

Computations are energy-demanding computational tasks. The aerial robot runs the computations on heterogeneous computing hardware that interfaces microcontrollers.

Motion is the act of the aerial robot moving in the surrounding environment. The aerial robot runs some primitives on microcontrollers that interface actuators, motors, and other components.

Autonomous capabilities are often achieved by interconnecting heterogeneous computing hardware and microcontrollers. We assume for the computations that the heterogeneous computing hardware runs a schedule parametrized by some parameters. For instance, for the CNN detection from the precision agriculture scenario in Section 1.3.2, a parameter is the frames per second (FPS) rate. Alike for the computations, we assume for the motion that the robot travels some paths parametrized by some other parameters. For instance, for the coverage, a parameter changes the distance between the survey lines.

Definition 2.1.2: Computations/motion and overall energy

Given a path parametrized by ρ parameters $c_i^\rho := \{c_{i,1}, c_{i,2}, \dots, c_{i,\rho}\}$, the *motion energy* is the energy spent by the aerial robot while moving on the path.

Given a schedule parametrized by parameters $c_i^\sigma := \{c_{i,\rho+1}, c_{i,\rho+2}, \dots, c_{i,\rho+\sigma}\}$, the *computations energy* is the energy spent by heterogeneous computing hardware executing the schedule.

The *overall energy* is the sum of motion energy and computations energy.

Physically, motion energy is the energy spent by all the systems powering the aerial robot, excluding the heterogeneous computing hardware. We use watts for instantaneous or average measures of computations, motion, and overall energies, whereas joules for measures over a given time interval. We show in Section 2.3 what we mean by the parametrization of paths and computations with some parameters.

M&CE that we introduced in Section 1.2 is the difference between average motion and computations energy. It is measured in watts, and it gives a measure of which of the two energy components is predominant. For M&CE greater than zero, the motion energy dominates over the computations. The dynamic planning approach plans first an energy-efficient path. If we return briefly to Figure 1.5, it is the case for rotary-wing aerial robots (f) and (g). On the contrary, for M&CE lower than zero, the computations energy dominates. The dynamic planning approach plans first a power-saving schedule. It is the case for the lighter-than-air aerial robot (a) in Figure 1.5. For M&CE close to zero, both energy components are important energy-wise. The dynamic planning approach plans both an

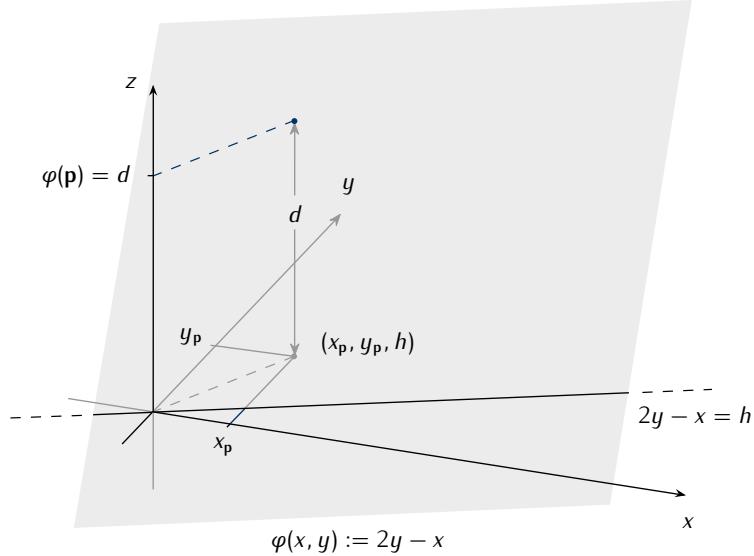


Fig. 2.1. The path is mathematical function $\varphi(\mathbf{p}(t)) = h$ that represents a line at an altitude h . A generic point \mathbf{p} in 2D space intersects the plane formed by φ at a given value d of the z -axis.

energy-efficient path and a power-saving schedule to a similar extent. This M&CE is characteristic of fixed-wing aerial robots, such as (b)–(e) in Figure 1.5.

2.2 Definition of path functions

To model the path, we use multiple mathematical functions $\varphi_1, \varphi_2, \dots$ that we call path functions. These functions express the path in 2D space at an altitude $h \in \mathbb{R}$ for an inertial navigation frame \mathcal{O}_W . We discuss a generalization of the path functions in 3D space and how it affects the guidance in Chapter 7.

Definition 2.2.1: Path functions

$\varphi_i : \mathbb{R}^2 \rightarrow \mathbb{R}, \forall i \in \{1, 2, \dots\}$ are *path functions* used to model the path. They are a function of a generic time-dependent point $\mathbf{p}(t) := (x_{\mathbf{p}(t)}, y_{\mathbf{p}(t)})$ of the aerial robot flying in the 2D space and are continuous and twice differentiable.

We use this notion to guide the aerial robot using vector field in Chapter 6. For instance, one can define a line as a path function with

$$\varphi(x, y) := ax + by + c, \quad (2.1)$$

where $a, b, c \in \mathbb{R}$ are given constants. The generic point $\mathbf{p}(t)$ intersects $\varphi(x, y)$ on a specific value d of the z -axis ($\mathbf{p}(t), d$). We illustrate the concept in Figure 2.1 for c zero and a, b minus one and two and h zero for simplicity. The point intersects the plane formed by the path function

$$\varphi(x, y) := 2y - x - h, \quad (2.2)$$

$$\varphi(x, y) := (x - 3)^2 + (y - 3)^2 - 2$$

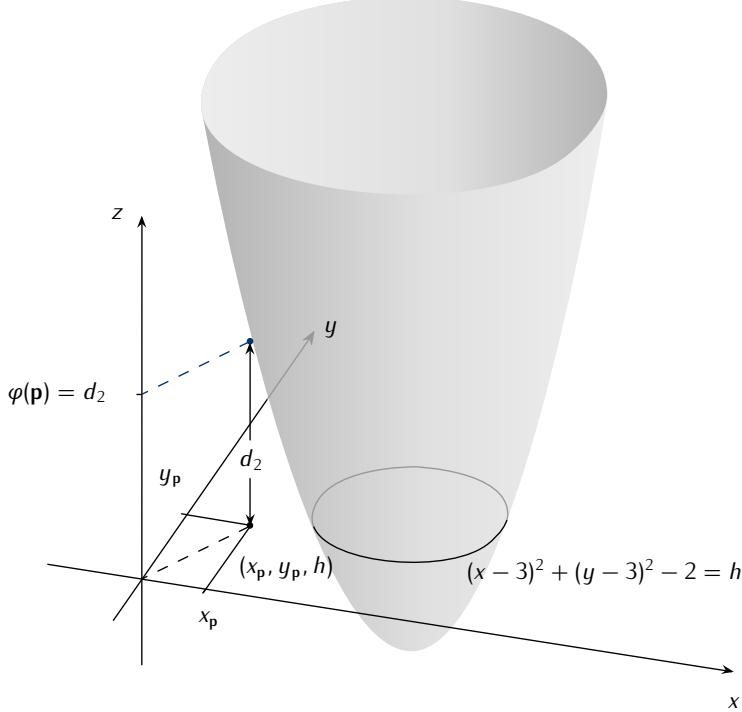


Fig. 2.2. The path function now represents a circle at an altitude h . p intersects the cone formed by φ at a given value d_2 of the z -axis.

at $d = \varphi(p)$. The path that the aerial robot follows is then $\varphi(x, y) = h$. $\varphi(p) - h$ is the distance on the z -axis.

Likewise with the line, one can define a circle as a path function with

$$\varphi(x, y) := (x - x_c)^2 + (y - y_c)^2 - r^2, \quad (2.3)$$

where x_c, y_c are given coordinates of the center and $r \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$ the radius. We illustrate the circle path function in Figure 2.2 for x_c, y_c both three and \sqrt{r} two and h zero for simplicity.

In this work, we use lines and circles as path functions. We connect these functions using some specific points—the triggering points. However, one can define any mathematical function, with the only requirement being continuity and twice differentiability. We use the first derivative for the vector field, the second derivative to derive the control action. We explain both derivatives further in Chapter 6.

2.3 Definitions of stages and triggering points

The plan has several stages $i = \{1, 2, \dots\}$, and we assume that at each stage i , the aerial robot runs a schedule and travels a path function φ_i using a parameters set c_i . Parameters are variable values that we use for replanning the path and computations since they influence the computations/motion

energy in [Definition 2.1.2](#). The path parameters are real-valued variable values (\mathbb{R}), the computations parameters are integer-valued variable values (\mathbb{Z}). We use the notation $c_{i,j}$ to denote the j th parameter of the i th parameters set c_i

$$c_i = \{c_{i,1}, c_{i,2}, \dots, c_{i,j}, \dots\}. \quad (2.4)$$

Parameters are bounded. $\underline{c}_{i,j}$ is the lower bound of the parameter $c_{i,j}$. $\bar{c}_{i,j}$ is the upper bound

$$\underline{c}_{i,j} \leq c_{i,j} \leq \bar{c}_{i,j}. \quad (2.5)$$

We assume there are ρ path-specific parameters and σ computations-specific parameters for every stage. It means that the path at stage i can be replanned with ρ path parameters $c_i^\rho := \{c_{i,1}, c_{i,2}, \dots, c_{i,\rho}\}$, while the computations (i.e., the energy-demanding computational task executed on heterogeneous computing hardware in [Definition 2.1.1](#)) with σ computation parameters $c_i^\sigma := \{c_{i,\rho+1}, c_{i,\rho+2}, \dots, c_{i,\rho+\sigma}\}$.

Returning to [Section 2.1](#), by parametrization of the path with parameters, we mean that we enhance φ_i with the path parameters c_i^ρ . $\varphi_i : \mathbb{R}^2 \times \mathbb{R}^\rho \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is thus a (continuous twice differentiable) function of a point and the path parameters. We use the parameters to alter the path and change the energy consumption. Similarly, by parametrization of the schedule with parameters, we mean that we express the computations as the value of the computations parameters. These are also employed for energy alteration (by, e.g., decreasing the granularity of a given computation we lower instantaneous energy consumption). We discuss the alteration of the energy with path parameters and computation parameters further in [Section 4.4.2](#) and [Section 4.4.3](#) respectively.

Since at every stage the aerial robot travels a path and executes a schedule both parametrized by the parameters, we define the stage as a set that contains the path and path and computations parameters.

Definition 2.3.1: Stage

Given $\mathbf{p}(t)$, the i th stage Γ_i at time instant t of a plan Γ is

$$\begin{aligned} \Gamma_i := \{ & \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho), c_i^\sigma \mid \forall j \in [\rho]_{>0}, c_{i,j} \in \mathcal{C}_{i,j}, \\ & \forall k \in [\sigma]_{>0}, c_{i,\rho+k} \in \mathcal{S}_{i,k} \}, \end{aligned}$$

where $\mathcal{C}_{i,j} := [\underline{c}_{i,j}, \bar{c}_{i,j}] \subseteq \mathbb{R}$ is the j th path parameter constraint set, and $\mathcal{S}_{i,k} := [\underline{c}_{i,\rho+k}, \bar{c}_{i,\rho+k}] \subseteq \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ the k th computation parameter constraint set.

We clarify in the next section why the stage contains the generic point of the aerial robot flying in 2D space.

For simplicity, we merge the computations and path constraint sets in a single constraint set. i th stage constraint set is then

$$\mathcal{U}_i(c_{i,j}) := \begin{cases} \mathcal{C}_{i,j} & \text{for } c_{i,j} \text{ with } j \leq \rho \\ \mathcal{S}_{i,j-\rho} & \text{for } c_{i,j} \text{ with } \rho < j \leq \sigma \end{cases}, \quad (2.6)$$

the stage can be thus simplified $\Gamma_i := \{\varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho), c_i^\sigma \mid \forall j \in [\rho + \sigma]_{>0}, c_{i,j} \in \mathcal{U}_i(c_{i,j})\}$.

To move from a given stage Γ_i to the next stage Γ_{i+1} , we define some specific points \mathbf{p}_{Γ_i} . As soon as the aerial robot reaches the proximity of these points, it switches to the next stage

$$\|\mathbf{p}(t) - \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_i}\| < \varepsilon, \quad (2.7)$$

where $\varepsilon \in \mathbb{R}$ is a given constant value expressing the radius of an imaginary circle over the point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_i} .

Definition 2.3.2: Triggering and final point

The point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_i} that allows the transition between Γ_i and Γ_{i+1} is called the *triggering point*. The last triggering point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_l} relative to the last stage Γ_l is called the *final point*.

2.4 Definition of the plan

Our dynamic planning relies on the concept of the aerial robot flying a set of paths and computations autonomously. Such an autonomous flight plan often presumes a certain degree of periodicity. One can observe the periodicity in the precision agriculture example in [Section 1.3.2](#). An ideal way to cover the agricultural field in [Figure 1.6](#) (i.e., to visit all the points in the space) is to define a basic pattern. The aerial robot flies over the field once and iterates the basic pattern until it covers the desired area. It means that we can define the plan just as a set of stages, triggering points, a final point, and finally a shift that tells how these constructs (except the final point) shifts in space each period. To simplify the planning problem to this latter case of plans with a pattern iterated over time, we consider some primitive paths.

Definition 2.4.1: Primitive paths

Given $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, the paths $\varphi_1, \dots, \varphi_n$ are called *primitive paths* if all the remaining paths in the plan are built from these paths with a *shift* $\mathbf{d} := (x_d, y_d)$.

Let us assume the number of stages in the plan is known and is $l \in \mathbb{Z}$. If the plan is built from the primitive paths, it means that n in [Definition 2.4.1](#) respects the inequation

$$n < l, \quad l/n \in \mathbb{Z}. \quad (2.8)$$

This means that n is a multiplier of l , whereas l/n is the multiplicand. One can then write the remaining paths from the n primitive paths as $\varphi_{n+1}, \varphi_{n+2}, \dots, \varphi_{n+n}, \dots, \varphi_l$, or more generally $\varphi_{(i-1)n+1}, \varphi_{(i-1)n+2}, \dots, \varphi_{(i-1)n+n}$, $\forall i \in [l/n - 1]_{>0}$. It can also be written formally

$$\varphi_{(i-1)n+j}(\mathbf{p} + (i-1)\mathbf{d}, c_1^\rho) - \varphi_{in+j}(\mathbf{p} + i\mathbf{d}, c_1^\rho) = e_j, \quad (2.9)$$

for a given shift \mathbf{d} , initial point \mathbf{p} , and initial value of path parameters c_1^ρ . The [Equation \(2.9\)](#) holds $\forall i \in [l/n - 1]_{>0}, j \in [n]_{>0}$. $e_j \in \mathbb{R}$ is the j th constant difference.

Generally, if the plan is built from the primitive paths, it is not required to know a priori the number of stages l . The paths can be iterated up until the final point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_l} . We use the concept of primitive paths for the energy modeling in [Chapter 4](#), where we show from collected energy data that plans built from primitive paths often have a periodic energy evolution. Alternatively to the primitive paths, one can define the plan as a mere linear succession of stages along with the triggering and final points. In the latter case, the energy can be periodic, aperiodic, or semi-periodic. Aperiodicity affects the modeling and thus future energy predictions. We discuss the concrete meaning of periodicity, aperiodicity, and semi-periodicity in the context of energy modeling in [Section 4.4](#).

Formally, we define the plan as a finite state machine using the constructs of path functions in Definition 2.2.1, stages and triggering points in Definitions 2.3.1–2.3.2.

Definition 2.4.2: Plan

Given $\mathbf{p}(t)$, the *plan* is a finite state machine (FSM) Γ , where the state-transition function $s : \bigcup_i \Gamma_i \times \mathbb{R}^2 \rightarrow \bigcup_i \Gamma_i$ maps a stage and a point to the next stage

$$s(\Gamma_i, \mathbf{p}(t)) := \begin{cases} \Gamma_{i+j} & \exists j \in \mathbb{Z}, \text{ if } \|\mathbf{p}(t) - \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_i}\| < \varepsilon \\ \Gamma_i & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}.$$

The value ε in Definition 2.4.2 is the same ε in Equation (2.7). We illustrate the definition of the plan, stage, triggering, and final points in Figures 2.3–2.5.

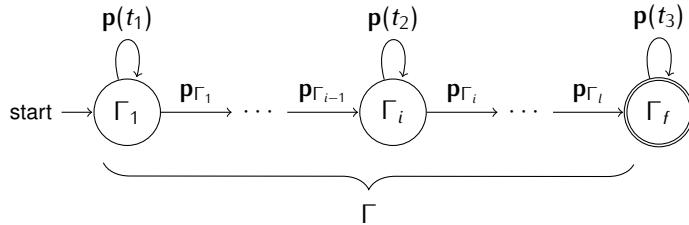


Fig. 2.3. Definition of a plan Γ as an FSM. Each state is a stage Γ_i , the transition happens in the proximity of specific points called triggering points \mathbf{p}_{Γ_i} . The accepting stage Γ_f indicates the termination of the plan.

In Figure 2.3 we illustrate a plan with a linear succession of stages. The triggering point $\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_{i-1}}$ allows the transition to the stage Γ_i . The robot remains in the stage with any generic point $\mathbf{p}(t_2)$, where $t_1 < t_2 < t_3$ are three different time instants. It eventually enters the stage Γ_{i+1} with the triggering point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_i} and so on, until it reaches the final point. Γ_f is the accepting stage (it indicates that the robot has completed the plan). In Figure 2.4 we illustrate that generally, one can express the basic constructs—

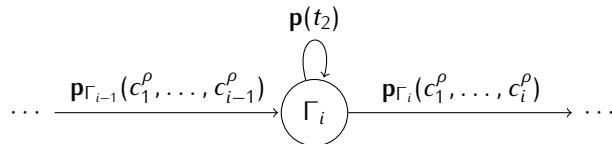


Fig. 2.4. Detail of the stage Γ_i in the FSM. The triggering points used to transition between stages (states in the FSM) are expressed in the function of the last and/or previous triggering points.

such as path functions and triggering points—in the function of the i th trajectory parameters c_i^ρ , or any previous trajectory parameters, propagating the information therein if necessary. We further expand on this notion in the example in Section 2.6, where we propagate a path parameter to all the following triggering points and path functions.

In Figure 2.5 we illustrate a plan composed of n stages $\Gamma_1, \Gamma_2, \dots, \Gamma_n$ (containing primitive paths $\varphi_1, \varphi_2, \dots, \varphi_n$) that are reiterated with the shift \mathbf{d} . $t_3 < t_4$ is another time instant. We will see

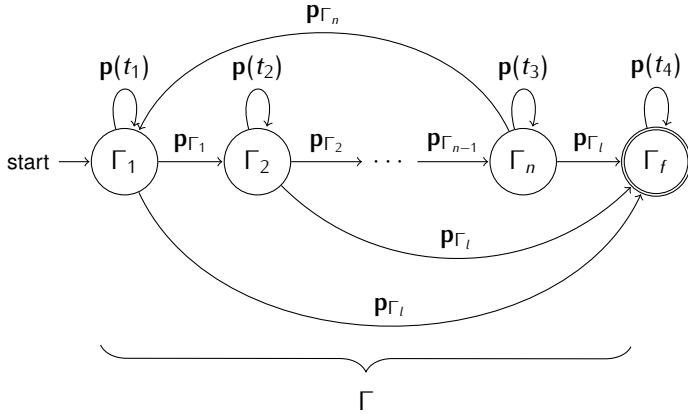


Fig. 2.5. Definition of a plan Γ with periodic patterns. Stages $\Gamma_1, \Gamma_2, \dots, \Gamma_n$ containing primitive paths $\varphi_1, \varphi_2, \dots, \varphi_n$ are iterated with a shift d .

in [Chapter 6](#) that the algorithm that solves the coverage problem outputs primitive paths and the corresponding plan to be replanned is equivalent to [Figure 2.5](#).

A concept that we use in the remainder of this work, and particularly in energy modeling in [Chapter 4](#) and estimation in [Chapter 5.3](#), is the concept of period—the time required to fly the primitive paths $\varphi_1, \varphi_2, \dots, \varphi_n$ (or generally $\varphi_{(i-1)n+1}, \varphi_{(i-1)n+2}, \dots, \varphi_{(i-1)n+n}$).

Definition 2.4.3: Period

For a given stage Γ_i and $j \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, the *period* $T \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$ is the flight time measured in seconds between $\varphi_{(i-1)n+j}$ and φ_{in+j} .

We assume the initial period is one and measure the period required to fly the paths physically or in simulation. The periods might be different for different j s due to atmospheric interferences. For the path functions, the coverage algorithm defines the plan using primitive paths $\varphi_1, \varphi_2, \dots, \varphi_n$ but can alternatively define all the stages explicitly and find n searching the value which satisfies the [Equation \(2.9\)](#). If there is no such value (e.g., when the plan is composed of only one stage or the plan is aperiodic), the period T from [Definition 2.4.3](#) can be determined empirically from energy data or assumed as the total flight time. The latter eventuality affects the energy model. We discuss the period estimation further in [Section 5.3.2](#).

2.5 Problem Statement

We split the overall strategy for energy-aware planning and scheduling into two sub-problems. The planning problem is the problem of replanning a plan, whereas the coverage problem is the problem of defining the plan for a given space to cover.

2.5.1 Planning problem

More precisely, the planning problem is then the problem of finding the optimal configurations of the parameters within some criteria. In our approach, we focus on energy criteria, such as the battery

constraints. In particular, in the solution to the planning problem in [Section 6.3.3](#), we use a cost function (i.e., the function to maximize) that incorporates the energy model in [Section 4.4](#). Solving the planning problem by finding the optimal configurations within different criteria, such as shortest time, highest security, path tracking with the shortest detour, or others is equally possible. In the context of the TeamPlay project that funded a considerable part of this work, we aim to find, for instance, the tradeoffs between time, energy, and security criteria for a variety of use cases. We discuss the eventuality of solving the planning problem with criteria different from energy in [Chapter 7](#). We now use the concepts that we introduced in the previous sections and provide a formal definition of the planning problem that we are interested in solving in the remainder of this work.

Problem 2.5.1: Planning problem

Consider an initial plan Γ in [Definition 2.3.1](#). It is either composed of l stages or n stages and a shift d . We are interested in the *planning* of the *path* and *computations parameters* $c_i, \forall i \in [l]_{>0}$, or $\forall i \in \{1, 2, \dots\}$ under energy constraints and uncertainty.

We are further interested in the guidance to the path and the scheduling of the computations resulting from such planning.

In the definition, there is a fixed or variable number of stages, in the sense that all the stages are reiterated using the primitive paths in [Definition 2.4.1](#) up until the aerial robot reaches the last triggering point p_l .

2.5.2 Coverage problem

Given a polygon representing the space to be covered, some possible obstacles within the polygon, a starting point, and a turning radius, we want to find the route that covers the polygon. This problem is to be found in the robotics research literature as coverage path planning (CPP) ([H. Choset, 2001](#); [H. Choset and Pignon, 1998](#); [Galceran and Carreras, 2013](#)). There are numerous approaches to solve CPP that ensure the completeness of the coverage and include algorithms optimized for mobile robots. We discuss the state of the art in CPP in detail in [Chapter 3](#). We assume that the free space where the robot moves can be summarized by a set of vertices while the obstacles by another set of vertices. The planning problem is then the problem of covering the free space without covering the obstacles. Physically, the obstacles space can be seen as areas where, e.g., the aerial robot shouldn't detect hazards in the agricultural scenario in [Section 1.3.2](#).

Problem 2.5.2: Coverage problem

Consider a finite set of vertices of a polygon to be covered $v := \{v_1, v_2, \dots\}$ and of the obstacles $o := \{o_1 := \{o_{1,1}, o_{1,2}, \dots\}, o_2 := \{o_{2,1}, o_{2,2}, \dots\}, \dots\}$ where each vertex $v_i := (x_{v_i}, y_{v_i})$, $o_{j,k} := (x_{o_{j,k}}, y_{o_{j,k}})$, $\forall i \in |v|, \forall j \in |o|, k \in |o_j|$ is a point w.r.t. \mathcal{O}_W and given minimum turning radius $r \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$ of the aerial robot flying and a starting point $p(t_0)$ at time t_0 .

We are interesting in *finding a plan* Γ that covers v while avoiding o starting from $p(t_0)$ with a turn radius greater or equal than $r \in \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ and a final triggering point p_{Γ_l} .

The coverage plan is a solution to the coverage problem and with the user-defined computations an input to the planning problem.

2.6 Precision agriculture example

In this section, we discuss an example of a plan for the Opterra autonomous aerial robot in a precision agriculture scenario addressing the coverage problem in Figure 1.6. Path-wise, the aerial robot covers a polygon with variable quality of coverage. Computation-wise, it detects ground hazards and communicates eventual detection with other ground-based actors. To simplify the notation, we split the plan into two sub-plans, one containing exclusively the paths and the other the computations. We discuss the paths sub-plan in Section 2.6.1 and the computations sub-plan in Section 2.6.2.

2.6.1 Paths sub-plan

In the paths sub-plan, we define the paths that form the plan of the agricultural scenario. We recall that in the scenario, the aerial robot covers the polygon in Figure 1.6. For simplicity, we assume the polygon has four sides with four vertices $v := \{v_1, \dots, v_4\}$ (it is a rectangle) and has no obstacles $o := \{\emptyset\}$. We will later propose in Chapter 6 an approach that can deal with an arbitrary number of polygon and obstacles vertices. An intuitive static plan Γ can be composed of lines connected by circles. The distance between the lines can be then used as a measure of the quality of the coverage. Such intuitive static plan is illustrated in Figure 2.6.

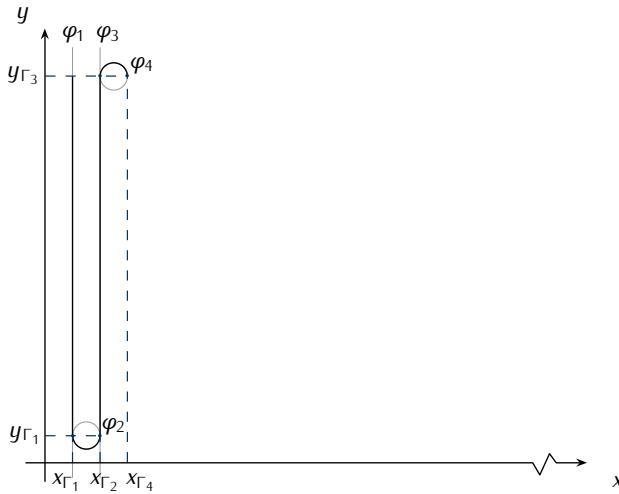


Fig. 2.6. An intuitive plan to cover a regular polygon with four sides. The plan is composed of circles φ_2, φ_4 and lines φ_1, φ_3 . To switch between paths the aerial robot reaches the proximity of triggering points ($p_{\Gamma_1} := (x_{\Gamma_1}, y_{\Gamma_1}), p_{\Gamma_2}, p_{\Gamma_3}, p_{\Gamma_4}$). The dashed blue line indicates the triggering points, and the black line is the planned flight. The rest of the polygon is covered iterating the primitive paths and triggering points with a shift.

We note that in the literature, the pattern in Figure 2.6 is similar to boustrophedon motion (H. Choset, 2001; H. M. Choset et al., 2005; LaValle, 2006), but for the circles that are straight lines parallel to the segments connecting the corresponding vertices. We can use the intuitive plan to solve the coverage problem with a rotary-wing aerial robot; in fact, the boustrophedon motion is abundant in aerial robotics literature relative to CPP (Araújo et al., 2013; Artemenko et al., 2016; Cabreira, Franco,

et al., 2018; Di Franco and Buttazzo, 2015). However, it is unsuitable for a fixed-wing aerial robot such as the Opterra. Fixed-wing aerial robots have considerable nonholonomic constraints and overall reduced maneuverability compared to rotary-wings (Dille and Singh, 2013; Mannadiar and Rekleitis, 2010; Xu et al., 2011, 2014). They are generally unable to perform quick turns in flight (X. Wang et al., 2017). We illustrate an updated version of the intuitive plan for fixed-wing aerial robots in Figure 2.7.

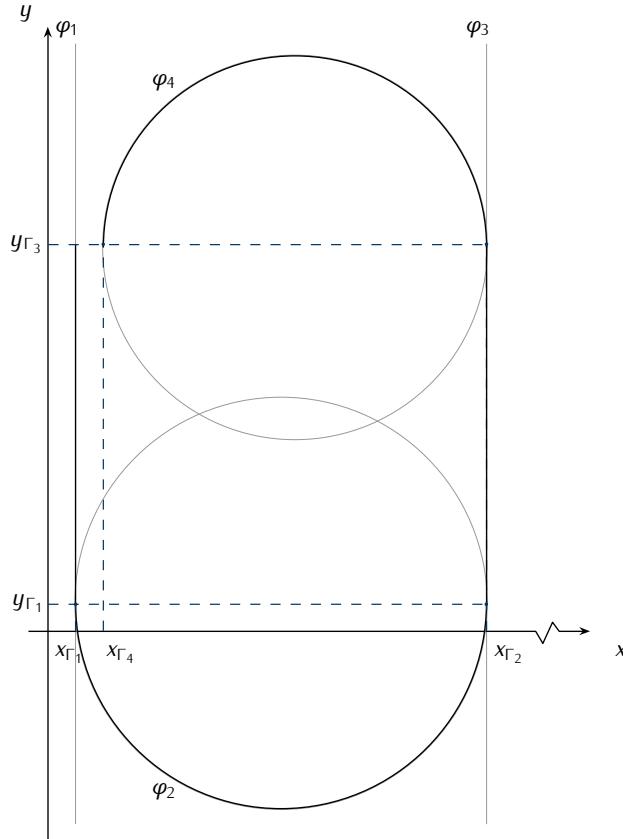


Fig. 2.7. Fixed-wing aerial robot plan to cover a regular polygon with four sides. The plan covers the polygon with the same principle of the intuitive plan in Figure 2.6 but preserving long turns necessary for the flight of a fixed-wing aerial robot. Likewise in Figure 2.6, the entire polygon is covered iterating the primitive paths (gray lines) and triggering points. The dashed blue line indicates the triggering points, and the black line is the planned flight. The height and length of the polygon are $y_{\Gamma_3} - y_{\Gamma_1}$ and $lx_d/4$.

This latter variation of the coverage is similar to Zamboni motion in the literature (Araújo et al., 2013). We term the plans in Figure 2.6 and Figure 2.7 boustrophedon-like and Zamboni-like motions because they are similar to the robotics literature but optimized to our use-case and potentially a broad class of aerial robots with turning constraints. Indeed these constraints are commonly treated in the aerial robotics literature (Artemenko et al., 2016; Y. Li et al., 2011; Xu et al., 2011, 2014). We discuss further the boustrophedon, Zamboni, and other motions for the coverage in Chapter 3 and include them in our coverage planning in Chapter 6.

The Zamboni-like motion in Figure 2.7 is composed of four primitive paths

$$\varphi_1(\mathbf{p}(t)) := x - 10, \quad (2.10a)$$

$$\varphi_2(\mathbf{p}(t)) := (x - 85)^2 + (y - 10)^2 - 5625, \quad (2.10b)$$

$$\varphi_3(\mathbf{p}(t)) := x - 160, \quad (2.10c)$$

$$\varphi_4(\mathbf{p}(t)) := (x - 90)^2 + (y - 140)^2 - 4900, \quad (2.10d)$$

where x, y are the x - and y -coordinates of a generic point $\mathbf{p}(t)$. The triggering points (the points in which proximity occurs the change of stages) are then the points

$$\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_1} := (10, 10), \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_2} := (160, 10), \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_3} := (160, 140), \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_4} := (20, 140). \quad (2.11)$$

The coverage problem can be solved using the paths in Equation (2.10), the triggering points in Equation (2.11), the remaining paths $\varphi_5, \varphi_6, \dots, \varphi_l$, and triggering points $\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_5}, \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_6}, \dots, \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_l}$ defined similarly to Equations (2.10–2.11). A generic solution for the coverage problem defined as a pattern iterated over time is then defined with the primitive paths

$$\varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t)) := x - x_{\Gamma_1} - \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d, \quad (2.12a)$$

$$\varphi_{i+2}(\mathbf{p}(t)) := x - x_{\Gamma_2} - \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d, \quad (2.12b)$$

$\forall i \in \{1, 5, 9, \dots\}$. x_d is a shift on the x -axis, $\lfloor i/4 \rfloor$ is the integer division. The expressions in Equation (2.12) correspond to the generalizations of the lines in Equation (2.10a) and Equation (2.10c). The generalizations of the circles in Equation (2.10b) and Equation (2.10d) are

$$\varphi_{i+1}(\mathbf{p}(t)) := (x - x_{\Gamma_1} - r_1 - \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d)^2 + (y - y_{\Gamma_1} - \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d)^2 - r_1^2, \quad (2.13a)$$

$$\varphi_{i+3}(\mathbf{p}(t)) := (x - x_{\Gamma_2} + r_2 - \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d)^2 + (y - y_{\Gamma_3} - \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d)^2 - r_2^2, \quad (2.13b)$$

where index i is defined the same way as in Equation (2.12) along the shift (additionally, y_d is a shift on the y -axis) and integer division. $r_1 > r_2 > \underline{r}$ are given radiiuses of the circles φ_2 and φ_4 in Figure 2.7 and \underline{r} is the turning radius in Definition 2.5.2.

The triggering points can be expressed similarly with the expressions

$$\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_i} := (x_{\Gamma_1} + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d, y_{\Gamma_1} + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d), \quad (2.14a)$$

$$\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_{i+1}} := (x_{\Gamma_1} + 2r_1 + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d, y_{\Gamma_1} + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d), \quad (2.14b)$$

$$\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_{i+2}} := (x_{\Gamma_1} + 2r_1 + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d, y_{\Gamma_3} + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d), \quad (2.14c)$$

$$\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_{i+3}} := (x_{\Gamma_1} + 2r_1 - 2r_2 + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d, y_{\Gamma_3} + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d). \quad (2.14d)$$

We note from Figure 2.7 and Equations (2.12–2.14) that $y_{\Gamma_3} - y_{\Gamma_1}$ is the height of the polygon to be covered, $2(r_1 - r_2)$ the distance between the covering lines (which is equal to the shift x_d), and $lx_d/4$ is the length of the polygon if the number of stages l is known.

The plan in Equations (2.12–2.14) is static. There is no path parameter that allows to alter the plan. We can easily transform such plan with the addition of a path parameter $c_{4,1}$ relative to the radius of the second circle φ_4 in Figure 2.7

$$r_2(c_{4,1}) := (r + c_{4,1}), \quad (2.15)$$

where $\underline{r} < r < r_1$ is a given positive constant initial radius and $c_{4,1} \in (\underline{r} - r, 0]$. We assume that the highest value is thus $\bar{c}_{4,1} = 0$, the lowest is strictly higher than the difference between the turning and constant initial radii $\underline{c}_{4,1} > \underline{r} - r$.

We note from the expression in [Equation \(2.15\)](#) that [Equation \(2.14d\)](#) and [Equation \(2.13b\)](#) depend on the parameter $c_{4,1}$ (they contain r_2 , which depend on $c_{4,1}$). They can be thereby dynamically replanned, resulting in an alteration of the quality of the coverage. They indeed change the distance between the survey lines. We can bound the alteration with

$$c_{i,1} \in [\underline{c}_{4,1}, \bar{c}_{4,1}] =: \mathcal{C}_{4,1} = (\underline{r} - r, 0], \forall i, \quad (2.16)$$

where for simplicity, we assume that we can change the parameter in advance at any stage (thus we use $\forall i$ in the equation).

The concept is illustrated in [Figure 2.8](#). The black line is the un-altered path until the triggering point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_3} , where the path splits depending on the value of the path parameter $c_{4,1}$. The alteration of the plan shortens or extends the flying time and thus influence the energy consumption over time. Since the last path φ_4 is a function of the parameter $c_{4,1}$, the correct expression for [Equation \(2.13b\)](#) is

$$\varphi_{i+3}(\mathbf{p}(t), c_{4,1}) := (x - x_{\Gamma_2} + r_2(c_{4,1}) - \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d)^2 + (y - y_{\Gamma_3} - \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d)^2 - r_2(c_{4,1})^2. \quad (2.17)$$

The last triggering point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_4} of the example in [Equation \(2.14d\)](#) is likewise a function of the parameter $c_{4,1}$

$$\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_{i+3}}(c_{4,1}) := (x_{\Gamma_1} + 2r_1 - 2r_2(c_{4,1}) + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d, y_{\Gamma_3} + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d), \quad (2.18)$$

as it depends on the radius r_2 of the circle φ_4 . The same applies to all the following functions $\varphi_5, \varphi_6, \varphi_7$, since these are all a function of the triggering point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_4} . The path φ_8 is then a function of the parameter $c_{4,1}$ and $c_{8,1}$ propagating the parameters for all the following paths $\varphi_9, \varphi_{10}, \varphi_{11}$ and so on.

We discuss further the coverage with the Zamboni-like motion in [Section 6.2](#).

2.6.2 Computations sub-plan

In the computations sub-plan, we define the computations that form the plan of the agricultural scenario, opposed to the paths defined in the previous section. In the scenario, we are interested in monitoring the field in [Figure 1.6](#). We detect ground hazards and communicate with other ground-based actors. We use a CNN implemented in a ROS node to detect the ground hazards. The CNN detection uses image frames from a downward-facing camera mounted on the aerial robot. We assume that there is one centralized workstation on the ground to communicate with the ground-based actors. The communication between the aerial robot and the centralized work station occurs on another ROS node, which uses the technical standard for wireless communication IEEE 802.11 ([Crow et al., 1997](#)). It sends the detected images either unencrypted or using public-key infrastructure for encryption. We refer to these two computations as CNN and encryption ROS nodes. The schedule for the CNN ROS node is parametrized by the FPS rate at which the frames are sent from the camera. The schedule for the encryption ROS node is parametrized by a binary value that indicates whenever the encryption is enabled.

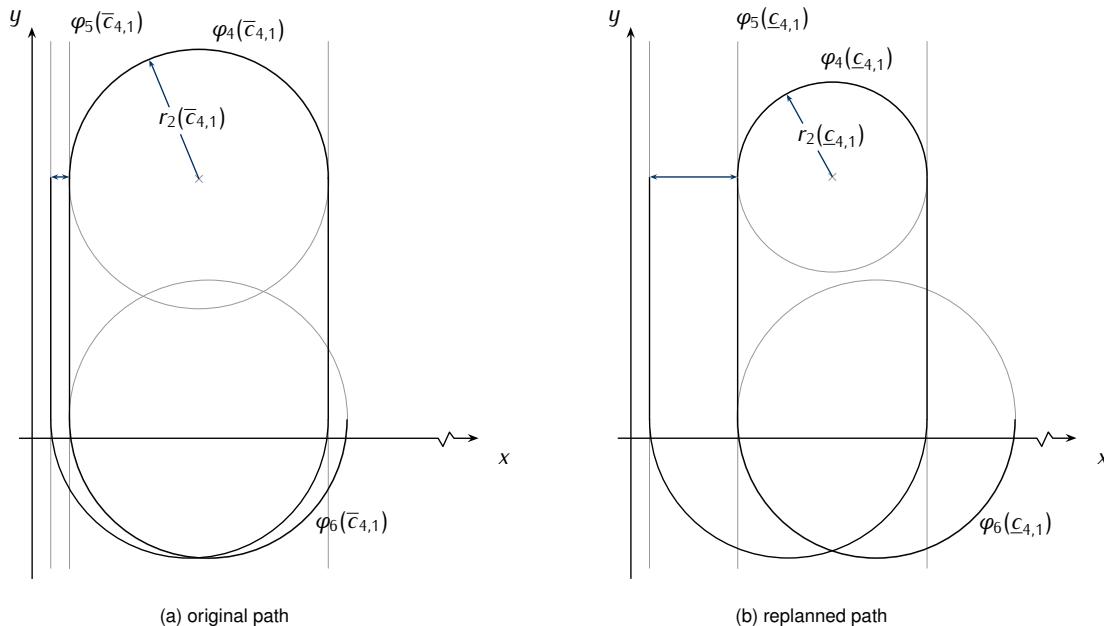


Fig. 2.8. Alteration of a path parameter of the fixed-wing aerial robot's plan in Figure 2.7. The black line is the un-altered path up to the triggering point p_{Γ_3} , where the path can be altered with the parameter $c_{4,1}$ relative to the radius r_2 of φ_4 . The alteration changes the distance between the survey lines hence extending or shortening the flying time. The longest distance is then $2(r_1 - r_2(\bar{c}_{4,1}))$, the shortest $2(r_1 - r_2(c_{4,1}))$. Same principle applies to path parameter $c_{8,1}$ for the next two survey lines, $c_{12,1}$, and so on.

There are thus two computations parameters. A computation parameter is the FPS rate, and another computation parameter the encryption binary value. The CNN ROS node's computation parameter is $c_{i,2}$, and the encryption ROS node's computation parameter is $c_{i,3}$.

The upper and lower bounds of $c_{i,3}$ are

$$c_{i,3} \in \mathcal{S}_{i,3} := \{0, 1\}, \forall i, \quad (2.19)$$

the parameter value thus indicates if the encryption is active (one) or data are sent unencrypted (zero).

For the upper and lower bound of $c_{i,2}$, we first note from the path plan in [Section 2.6.1](#) that during the turns the aerial robot is not surveying the polygon. We thus place different constraints for different paths. For the circles in [Equation \(2.22b\)](#) and [Equation \(2.22d\)](#) the computation parameters constraint sets are

$$c_{i+1,2}, c_{i+3,2} \in \mathcal{S}_{i+1,2} = \mathcal{S}_{i+3,2} := \{0\}, \forall i \in \{1, 5, 9, \dots\}, \quad (2.20)$$

and thus the CNN ROS node is not detecting any hazard when it flies out of the polygon. On the contrary, for the lines in [Equation \(2.22a\)](#) and [Equation \(2.22c\)](#)

$$c_{i,2}, c_{i+2,2} \in \mathcal{S}_{i,2} = \mathcal{S}_{i+2,2} := [2, 10], \forall i \in \{1, 5, 9, \dots\}, \quad (2.21)$$

the the CNN ROS node is detecting hazard on the ground with a FPS rate between two and ten.

Energy-wise we expect the highest configuration of computations parameters to correspond to the highest instantaneous energy consumption. We use `powprofiler`, the profiling and modeling tool that we briefly outlined in [Section 1.4](#) and that we introduce in [Section 4.1](#), to measure and model the future energy consumption of different computations' configurations.

2.6.3 Planning problem with paths and computations sub-plans

The plan for the precision agriculture scenario is composed of stages containing the primitive paths in [Equations \(2.12–2.13\)](#), and the parameter dependent version in [Equation \(2.17\)](#). It further contains the path parameter $c_{i,1}, \forall i \in \{4, 8, \dots\}$, the computations parameters $c_{i,2}$ and $c_{i,3}, \forall i \in \{1, 2, \dots\}$. In particular, the stages corresponding to the primitive paths are

$$\Gamma_i := \{\varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_{4,1}, c_{8,1}, \dots, c_{i-1,1}), c_{i,2}, c_{i,3}\}, \quad (2.22a)$$

$$\Gamma_{i+1} := \{\varphi_{i+1}(\mathbf{p}(t), c_{4,1}, c_{8,1}, \dots, c_{i-1,1}), c_{i+1,2}, c_{i+1,3}\}, \quad (2.22b)$$

$$\Gamma_{i+2} := \{\varphi_{i+2}(\mathbf{p}(t), c_{4,1}, c_{8,1}, \dots, c_{i-1,1}), c_{i+2,2}, c_{i+2,3}\}, \quad (2.22c)$$

$$\Gamma_{i+3} := \{\varphi_{i+3}(\mathbf{p}(t), c_{4,1}, c_{8,1}, \dots, c_{i-1,1}, c_{i+3,1}), c_{i+3,2}, c_{i+3,3}\}, \quad (2.22d)$$

$\forall i \in \{1, 5, 9, \dots\}$. The path constraint set for the path parameter $c_{i,1}$ is then defined in [Equation \(2.16\)](#), the computation constraint set for the computation parameter $c_{i,2}$ in [Equation \(2.20\)](#) and for the computation parameter $c_{i,3}$ in [Equation \(2.21\)](#). The triggering points

$$\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_i}(c_{4,1}, \dots, c_{i-1,1}) := (x_{\Gamma_{i-4}}(c_{4,1}, \dots, c_{i-1,1}) + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d, y_{\Gamma_1} + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d), \quad (2.23a)$$

$$\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_{i+1}}(c_{4,1}, \dots, c_{i-1,1}) := (x_{\Gamma_{i-4}}(c_{4,1}, \dots, c_{i-1,1}) + 2r_1 + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d, y_{\Gamma_1} + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d), \quad (2.23b)$$

$$\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_{i+2}}(c_{4,1}, \dots, c_{i-1,1}) := (x_{\Gamma_{i-4}}(c_{4,1}, \dots, c_{i-1,1}) + 2r_1 + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d, y_{\Gamma_3} + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d), \quad (2.23c)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_{i+3}}(c_{4,1}, \dots, c_{i+3,1}) := & (x_{\Gamma_{i-4}}(c_{4,1}, \dots, c_{i-1,1}) + 2r_1 - 2r_2(c_{i+3,1}) \\ & + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor x_d, y_{\Gamma_3} + \lfloor i/4 \rfloor y_d). \end{aligned} \quad (2.23d)$$

$\forall i \in \{5, 9, \dots\}$. The initial points x_{Γ_1} , y_{Γ_1} , and y_{Γ_3} are given along the shift $\mathbf{d} = (x_d, y_d)$, the radius of the first circle r_1 , and the last triggering point \mathbf{p}_l . The function r_2 which returns the radius of the second circle and it is a function of the path parameter $c_{i,1}$ is in [Equation \(2.15\)](#) contains r which is likewise given (we can estimate it from the desired distance of the covering lines: $r = r_1 - x_d/2$).

The solution to the planning problem are thus the three trajectories $c_i^*(t) = \{c_{i,1}^*(t), c_{i,2}^*(t), c_{i,3}^*(t)\}$, $\forall i \in \{1, 2, \dots\}$ that are energy-aware under given battery budget and uncertainty. Since each quadruple of stages in [Equation \(2.22\)](#) and triggering points in [Equation \(2.23\)](#) depends only on the last path parameter (of the quadruple), we further assume that $c_{1,1} = c_{1,2} = c_{1,3} = c_{1,4}$ and more generally

$$c_{i,1} = c_{i+1,1} = c_{i+2,1} = c_{i+3,1}, \forall i \in \{1, 5, 9, \dots\}. \quad (2.24)$$

We derive the solution for the planning problem of the precision agriculture example in [Section 6.3.1](#).

2.7 Summary

In this chapter, we defined the planning and coverage problems in [Section 2.5.1](#). The solution to the coverage problem is a static cover tour, to the planning problem energy-aware replanning. Both problems are interconnected and require some basic concepts, including path functions in [Section 2.2](#) and plan in [Section 2.4](#). The latter is composed of stages, triggering, and final points in [Section 2.3](#), and parameters for the replanning itself. Some parameters parametrize the path, and some parameters parametrize the computations. Alternatively to defining all the stages manually, it is possible to define an autonomous scenario with a certain degree of periodicity using primitive paths and a shift as we saw in [Section 2.4](#). We illustrated the concept with the precision agriculture autonomous scenario, first introduced in [Section 1.3.2](#), in [Section 2.6](#). We discuss later in [Chapter 4](#) the physical intuition behind the degree of periodicity, with some empirical data proving a periodic energy evolution and thus helping us to define a model for future energy estimations.

Chapter 3

State of the Art

“Even though [dynamic voltage scaling] and energy conservation for mobile robots have been studied, the close interaction between computation and motion remains unexplored.”

— Brateman et al., 2006

In this chapter, we discuss the state of the art in energy modeling and optimization of computing hardware and mobile robots and in planning for mobile robots. There is a considerable body of knowledge in energy modeling for computing hardware, especially if battery-powered (V. Rao et al., 2005). When such hardware is onboard a mobile robot, studies on energy efficiency often focus on the energy for the motion on e.g., a planned path, and neglect the computing hardware (Ondrúška et al., 2015). Moreover, planning algorithms in robotics literature center around robot motion planning and deal with problems such as swarms, dynamics, and uncertainty (LaValle, 2006). By illustrating several contributions applied to a variety of robots, we primarily focus on the approaches that, similarly to ours, plans the path and schedules the computations. We especially emphasize studies applied to mobile robots with energy constraints.

We split the chapter into multiple sections and replicate our workflow throughout the topic. Initially, we analyzed some contributions that quantify the energy consumption of computing hardware carried by mobile robots. Modeling the energy of these devices has laid the foundations for our energy-aware planning. In Section 3.1, we report our findings spanning broadly to generic computations energy modeling. We discuss the available approaches for battery modeling and the battery modeling and optimization of the mobile computing hardware in Section 3.2. We then discuss studies on motion planning for mobile robots generically and planning for aerial robots in Sections 3.3–3.4. For both, we detail approaches in coverage path planning and the derivation of optimal coverage. Although simultaneous planning of computations and motion remains mostly unexplored (Brateman et al., 2006; Ondrúška et al., 2015; Sudhakar et al., 2020), some studies have proposed various techniques and further motivated our analysis. We report these in detail in Section 3.5.

This chapter connects to the remainder of this work as follows. Here we discuss the state of the art on topics that allowed us to derive a coverage planning and scheduling approach for autonomous

aerial robots. Based on these findings, we later propose a computations energy modeling technique to derive future energy consumption of mobile computing hardware along with motion in [Chapter 4](#). Planning in the context of mobile robots, for aerial robots, of the coverage, and computations and motion, are the basis for the derivation of the optimal configuration in [Chapter 6](#). We use such configuration to replan an initial plan; to solve the planning and coverage problems that we defined in [Chapter 2](#). [Chapter 5](#) then contains some further discussion of known principles in optimal control and state estimation that we extensively use in [Chapter 6](#).

3.1 Computations Energy Modeling

There are several different energy modeling and optimization approaches for computations, usually under the topic of energy efficiency for computing hardware. Generally, energy efficiency is critical for battery-constrained devices ([V. Rao et al., 2005](#)) and a limiting factor in improving further computing performance ([Horowitz, 2014](#)). Modern computing hardware—carried by aerial robots that we analyze in this work—is often composed of heterogeneous elements: one or more CPUs and a GPU as we outlined in [Section 1.3](#). We split some of the available approaches in the literature into different classes, depending on their modeling and optimization approach. Due to the unpredictable nature of the heterogeneous elements, many contributions to energy modeling observe hardware characteristics and perform physical energy consumption measurements to derive an energy model. We analyze some of these contributions first. They treat the heterogeneous elements altogether and are of particular interest to our approach where we use heterogeneous mobile computing hardware. We then analyze the techniques that focus on the energy of GPUs. Finally, we analyze techniques that treat CPUs. Some of the latter are based on dynamic voltage scaling (DVS) and dynamic frequency scaling (DFS) that scales down the supply voltage and the frequency when there is no high computations demand ([X. Chen and Touba, 2009](#); [Flautner et al., 2001](#)). Most of the studies we analyze include an energy model that is either an analytical expression (in the function of some architectural parameters of the computing hardware) or based on regression. The studies then provide an energy optimizing technique derived from the modeled energy. This latter is usually either the derivation of a selection of hardware parameters or a configuration of some computations parameters. We illustrate an overview of the studies we consider in [Table 1](#), where we distinguish approaches by the heterogeneous elements, the model, and the technique they employ. We further state if a given study use DVS and/or DFS, summarize the accuracy, and report the experimental computing hardware when available (mobile and non).

There are some reviews available for computations energy modeling literature: O’Neal and Brisk ([O’Neal and Brisk, 2018](#)) summarize techniques with different computing elements and focus on predictive modeling emphasizing heterogeneous models based on machine learning. O’Brien et al. ([O’Brien et al., 2017](#)) and Czarnul et al. ([Czarnul et al., 2019](#)) review energy modeling focusing on high-performance computing (HPC); Czarnul et al. report existing tools for energy prediction in HPC systems and O’Brien et al. the accuracy of different models in the literature.

		Model	Technique	Accuracy	DVS	DFS	Platform	Mobile
Heterogeneous	Marowka	Analytical	Selection	-	✗	✗	Intel Core-i7-960 (CPU), NVIDIA GTX 280 (GPU)	✗
	Bailey et al.	Regression	Configuration	91% ^a	✗	✗	AMD A10-5800K (CPU), Radeon HD7660D (GPU)	✗
	Goraczko et al.	Analytical	Configuration ^b	-	(✓)	(✓)	ARM7 OKI ML675003 (CPU), TI MSP430F1611 (microcontroller)	✓
	Ma et al.	-	Configuration	-	✓	✓	AMD Phenom II X2 (CPU), NVIDIA GeForce 8800 (GPU)	✗
	Calore et al.	Analytical	Selection	-	✗	[✓]	ARM Cortex-A15 (CPU), NVIDIA GK20A (GPU)	✓
	Yang et al.	Analytical	Pruning	-	✗	✗	-	✗
GPU	Hong and Kim	Analytical	Selection	91.06% ^c	✗	✗	NVIDIA GTX280 (GPU)	✗
	Wu et al.	Regression (ML)	Selection	90% ^d	✗	[✓]	AMD Radeon HD 7970 (GPU)	✗
	Collange et al.	-	Selection	-	✗	✗	NVIDIA G80, G92, GT200 (GPU)	✗
	Luo and Suda	Analytical	-	88.87% ^d	✗	✗	NVIDIA Tesla C2050 (GPU)	✗
	Leng et al.	Analytical	Selection	88.35% ^d	✓	✓	NVIDIA GTX 480, Quadro FX5600 (GPU)	✗
	Lee and Brooks	Regression	Selection	95.7% ^e	✗	✗	-	✗
CPU	Takouna et al.	Regression	Selection	93% ^f	✗	✓	Intel Xeon E5540 (CPU)	✗
	Reddy et al.	Analytical	Selection	94% ^{g, d}	✓	✓	ARM Cortex-A15 (CPU)	✓
	Nikov et al.	Regression	Selection	92–95% ^h	✓	✓	ARM Cortex-A15, Cortex-A7 (CPU)	✓
	Nunez-Yanez and Lore	Regression	Selection	95%	✗	✗	ARM Cortex-A9 (CPU)	✓
	Walker et al.	Regression	Selection	96.2–97.2%	✓	✓	ARM Cortex-A15, Cortex-A7 (CPU)	✓

Table 1. Comparison of different computations energy models: the model is either an analytical expression or a regression. The energy optimization technique is the selection of some architectural parameters or computations configurations. Scaling is split into DVS and DFS: (✓) scaling is used only in the model, not in the optimization technique. [✓] values are changed statically (or manually where appropriate such as in Marowka).

^aaccuracy under-limit against oracle with perfect knowledge

^boptimization problem solved with ILP

^caverage accuracy for both power and time models against measuring hardware

^daccuracy against built-in power monitors (if the accuracy is reported for multiple hardware or benchmarks, it is average)

^eaccuracy against median error, leveraging only the most relevant samples

^faccuracy of 95% of the predictions

^gaccuracy on 60 workloads

^haccuracy against related work

3.1.1 Heterogeneous elements modeling

Modern computing hardware energy modeling and optimization techniques often deal with the heterogeneous computing elements altogether using statistical tools. Such tools are inexpensive to deploy and relatively accurate in predicting the future energy consumption of computations (Bailey et al., 2014). Although there are further optimizations available by looking at the elements (CPUs, GPUs) separately, these are often application and hardware-dependent. Instead, we focus on a generic computations energy model that can be used independently of the hardware and computations under analysis.

Marowka derives a model (Marowka, 2017) for heterogeneous elements. The model uses some power metrics: the scaled speedup, scaled performance per watt, and scaled performance per joule. The approach increases energy efficiency by choosing the configuration of the heterogeneous components—for instance, by enabling computations only on CPU cores—and hence, investigates the impact of different architectural choices on energy efficiency. In particular, the model is used to analyze the energy of three processing schemes: symmetric, asymmetric, and simultaneous. The former uses merely a multicore CPU. Asymmetric processing scheme both CPU and GPU. The software benchmark on this scheme consists of running a program on one of the computing elements at a time. The latter processing scheme is similar to the previous, but the software benchmark runs on CPU and GPU simultaneously. Our work extends the model and builds a computations model to the simultaneous processing scheme.

Bailey et al. derive a more sophisticated statistical model (Bailey et al., 2014) relying on multivariate linear regression for heterogeneous elements. The model eases the selection of the application’s configuration that maximizes performance under given power constraints. It is trained offline with a small set of benchmarks and works across multiple devices. The overall flow of the proposed approach is composed of two stages. The first stage is the offline training stage that utilizes a small training set of benchmarks split into clusters. The model is built then with a regression per each cluster. After this stage, follows the online predicting stage. The latter uses the model to predict the power and performance of a large set of applications, opposed to the relatively small number of benchmarks in the offline stage. Our work similarly models a subset of samples and infers properties of the entire search space. Opposed to Bailey et al., our work further focuses on mobile computing hardware.

Goraczko et al. develop a resource model (Goraczko et al., 2008) for heterogeneous mobile devices and consider both the time and power of a given run-time mode. Goraczko et al. use the term mode rather than configuration used by Marowka and Bailey et al. and use a CPU and a microcontroller as a heterogeneous platform instead of a CPU and a GPU. Energy-wise, the resource model uses DVS as some other models in Section 3.1.3 but accounts for heterogeneous elements. The approach models multiple processors with a state machine involved in a software partitioning problem—the problem of deriving the optimal mode solved with an optimization technique: integer linear programming (ILP). The optimization occurs over an energy cost and with given deadline constraints. The intuition of formally defining the problem of deriving the optimal mode is similar in our work, expanded further by merging the path in our energy-aware planning and scheduling.

Ma et al. propose a holistic approach (Ma et al., 2012) for heterogeneous elements that achieves energy efficiency by splitting and distributing the workload among the heterogeneous elements. Ma et al. then use frequency scaling for the CPU and GPU and DVS for the CPU. GPU-side, the frequency

is determined with a lightweight machine learning algorithm. Energy in this approach is analyzed by empirical means, using two power meters. The testbed under analysis—NVIDIA GeForce GPUs and AMD Phenom II CPUs—does not include built-in power monitors, and overall, Ma et al. do not consider mobile computing heterogeneous hardware nor derive a model for the energy. Nevertheless, the approach is of interest for energy implications of heterogeneous elements.

Our initial approach (Seewald, Ebeid, et al., 2019) relied on external meters rather than internal power monitors. Calore et al. developed a similar technique (Calore et al., 2015) to measure the energy efficiency of HPC systems. Both our initial and Calore et al. approaches are tested on the NVIDIA Jetson TK1 computing hardware that does not include built-in power monitors, opposed to other computing hardware that we analyze.

Recently, approaches are emerging to model the energy consumption of machine learning algorithms. Yang et al. developed a computations-specific modeling approach (Yang, Y.-H. Chen, Emer, et al., 2017) in this context, while García-Martín et al. surveyed several studies (García-Martín et al., 2019), motivated by the lack of appropriate tools to build and measure power models in existing machine learning suites. García-Martín et al. describe the state of the art of energy estimation for convolutional neural networks (CNNs) and data mining, whereas Yang et al. evaluate an energy model of deep neural networks (DNNs) based on a network bitwidth, sparsity, and architecture. The methodology applies exclusively to DNNs, but has been extended and used with CNNs (Yang, Y.-H. Chen, and Sze, 2017) in an optimization loop to reduce the computations energy consumption. Mittal then proposes a survey (Mittal, 2019) to optimize and evaluate neural networks on some of the embedded platforms that we use in this work (NVIDIA Jetson TK1 and TX2).

Kim et al. reviewed (Y. G. Kim et al., 2018) the operating system-level energy management techniques for heterogeneous elements. Although the review does not deal with energy models, it lists energy management techniques such as power-saving schedule that we utilize to dynamically optimize the energy resource of the aerial robots. They also detail aspects such as Quality of Service (QoS) that we use to define execution boundaries for the computations.

3.1.2 GPU features modeling

GPUs are used in several applications despite increasing energy demands (Mittal and Vetter, 2014) due to their high computational resources (Kasichayanula et al., 2012). It is hence unsurprising that for computations energy modeling, GPUs have their own modeling approaches. Here we discuss some studies of interest to our work. Mittal and Vetter and Bridges et al. propose extensive reviews of the available methodologies (Bridges et al., 2016; Mittal and Vetter, 2014). Both are, however, not tailored to mobile computing hardware.

Hong and Kim derive an energy model (S. Hong and H. Kim, 2010) for GPU features. The contribution consists of an integrated power and performance prediction model to derive the optimal number of active cores for a given application to achieve energy savings (S. Hong and H. Kim, 2010). The model is GPU specific: it consists of an analytical expression that estimates the GPU power and time in function of some parameters. Opposite to our work, it does not model the energy of the entire platform, nor is deployed on mobile computing hardware. Nevertheless, it achieves high accuracy in terms of GPU power and time prediction.

Wu et al. derive another model (G. Wu et al., 2015) with a similar focus on GPU features. The approach uses machine learning techniques for performance and estimates the power from real GPU hardware. In particular, Wu et al. train a neural network with different performance counters for various GPU configurations of a collection of applications and derive the optimal values of these counters. The approach works across multiple hardware; data gathered from one hardware estimates the power and performance of multiple other GPU hardware. However, Wu et al. focus purely on GPU modeling. Moreover, machine learning is an energy-expensive computation itself (García-Martín et al., 2019; Yang, Y.-H. Chen, Emer, et al., 2017), thus deterring similar approaches in our planning, where we aim to preserve the energy as far as possible.

Collange et al. propose an empirical approach (Collange et al., 2009) for energy evaluations of GPUs during various computations in the CUDA environment. The approach measures and analyzes how computations impact instantaneous energy consumption. It observes a significant energy impact of memory accesses and generally analyzes the energy cost of parallel GPU computations. The work by Collange et al. thus aims to derive the optimal memory configuration of a given benchmark. However, it does not use the measured data to calibrate a model for energy estimation nor focus on mobile computing devices.

Contrary to Collange et al.'s approach of pure empirical measurements, Luo and Suda(C. Luo and Suda, 2011) propose an analytical model for energy and performance estimation of GPUs. The model contains execution time and energy consumption prediction sub-models, where the latter follows from the former. The final analytical model for the energy estimation multiplies the execution time and the estimated power derived using an analytical expression. The work derives some observations on the energy implications of a given benchmark, which is then not used nor hypothesized in any energy adaptation technique. The accuracy analysis, redefined by the authors with another analytical expression, shows a strong correlation between observation and the analytical model. We also derive an analytical expression further motivated with empirical observation of energy data and employ a multivariate linear regression. We then focus on heterogeneous elements and mobile computing hardware.

Leng et al. propose a model (Leng et al., 2013) based on a performance-per-watt metric for GPUs. Developed for general-purpose GPU (GPGPU) powered devices, it is composed of multiple stages. An initial model is validated with some empirical measurements and eventually refined. The contribution suggests an integrated power and performance modeling framework, which inputs a configuration to define micro-architectural and component parameters. It is then used in a feedback-driven optimization loop with the GPGPU. In our approach, we similarly input a configuration to the model, but we specify the computing hardware computations rather than architectural parameters. We use the output of the model in an optimization loop but extend this latter stage together with the path. Computation-wise, we use both heterogeneous elements.

3.1.3 CPU features modeling

Numerous other contributions model the CPU energy specifically and investigate how to lower the power (Chowdhury and Chakrabarti, 2005; I. Hong et al., 1999; J. Luo and Jha, 2001) by some system-level optimization techniques. These include DVS, DFS, multiple asymmetric cores (such as the ARM big.LITTLE architecture), and power gating (Walker et al., 2017). They usually incorporate

information about configuration parameters into the scheduler (Seewald, Schultz, Ebeid, et al., 2021) and focus on homogeneous opposite to heterogeneous systems in our work.

Lee and Brooks provide extensive coverage of regression modeling and propose a regression-based model (B. C. Lee and Brooks, 2006a,b) for microprocessors. The model uses a small number of samples of both the power and performance in a joint architecture-computations search space. The entire search space is sampled uniformly at random, an approach that allows identifying trends and trade-offs between the parameters (B. C. Lee and Brooks, 2006a). The results show high accuracy even with a relatively small number of samples. We likewise use a regression model in our computations energy modeling approach but cover all the heterogeneous elements. Nonetheless, Lee and Brooks' approach is of interest to evaluate the accuracy of regression techniques and distributions of samples. Depending on the configuration space, we sample the computations uniformly using a linear or exponential distribution of samples (we specify the sampling distance in a configuration file), whereas Lee and Brooks sample architectural parameters.

Takouna et al. propose statistical multicore CPU power models (Takouna et al., 2011) based on the average running frequency and the number of active cores. The models use multivariate linear regression commonly to other computations energy models in this section. Although insightful in terms of multicore CPU power models, the approach does not model GPUs nor heterogeneous elements and is tailored on virtualized servers, opposed to mobile computing hardware that we focus on in this work. Moreover, Takouna et al. do not consider computations configurations in the regression but a variable selection of architectural parameters.

Reddy et al. propose an empirical CPU power model (Reddy et al., 2017) that uses measured data and simulates the energy consumption of a quad-core ARM Cortex-A15 and gem5—a full-system architectural performance simulator. To collect the measurements, the model uses built-in power monitors in the ODROID-XU3 platform. Reddy et al. evaluate the model against sixty workloads reporting high accuracy on the ODROID-XU3 computing hardware. Our model shares compatibility with this computing hardware but is not simulator-dependent; we further evaluate the model on multiple heterogeneous computing hardware such as NVIDIA Jetson TK1, TX2, and Nano platforms.

Nunez-Yanez and Lore and Nikov et al. develop other models (Nikov et al., 2015; Nunez-Yanez and Lore, 2013) for mobile computing hardware. These models use hardware event registers and capture the state of the CPU under a representative workload. The latter study proposed by Nikov et al. is of particular insight, as they focus on ODROID-XU3 computing hardware; the model has three modeling stages: data collection of a benchmark running on the platform occurs in the first stage. The second and third stages are performed offline on a different architecture. They process the collected data (in the second stage) and generate the model (in the third stage) (Seewald, Schultz, Ebeid, et al., 2021). The model further deals with ARM big.LITTLE architecture. We use these models to evaluate the performance of our computations energy modeling.

Walker et al. propose a run-time model (Walker et al., 2017) that uses performance monitoring counters (PMCs) for mobile computing hardware, implemented on mobile CPUs such as ARM Cortex-A7 and Cortex-A15. Walker et al. use the architectural performance simulator gem5 comparably to Reddy et al. and the ODROID-XU3 computing hardware to Nikov et al. The approach is to build a linear regression for a given CPU power prediction experiment. Although the study

considers CPU-powered computing hardware only, it is insightful in terms of proposed statistical rigor in building run-time CPU power models.

3.2 Battery Modeling

In this section, we describe some battery modeling approaches and focus on battery models that we can use with both the computing hardware and the aerial robot. There are several models for this purpose, each with its advantages and disadvantages. Physical models use ordinary and partial differential equations to accurately predict the battery evolution in time (R. Rao et al., 2003) but have a considerable time and computational cost (Doyle et al., 1993; Lotfi et al., 2017; Marcicki et al., 2013; Moura et al., 2017). Nevertheless, some hybrid models with less computational complexity have also emerged (T. Kim and Qiao, 2011; T. Kim, Qiao, and Qu, 2019). Empirical models model the battery from a set of trials (Pedram and Q. Wu, 1999; Syracuse and Clark, 1997) similarly to many computations energy models in Section 3.1. They have a relatively low analytical insight (R. Rao et al., 2003), opposed to mixed models that derive some parameters from analytical expressions and experimental data (Rakhmatov and Vrudhula, 2001; R. Rao et al., 2003). Abstract models use techniques such as the time evolution of an equivalent electrical circuit (Benini et al., 2001; Gold, 1997; Hasan et al., 2018; X. Hu et al., 2012; S. Lee et al., 2008; Xing et al., 2014) similarly to hybrid models (T. Kim and Qiao, 2011) but with less computational complexity. They have compelling trade-offs concerning analytical insight, accuracy, and complexity (R. Rao et al., 2003) and are the models of our choice for battery modeling. Rao et al. survey (R. Rao et al., 2003) the state of the art in battery modeling.

Xing et al. and Hasan et al. propose such abstract models (Hasan et al., 2018; Xing et al., 2014) with an equivalent electrical circuit. These models model the battery state of charge (SoC) with the time evolution of a differential model of an equivalent circuit. The first model (Xing et al., 2014) utilizes an unscented Kalman filter to tune some parameters at each sampling step, and the second (Hasan et al., 2018) estimates the SoC utilizing an eXogenous Kalman filter (Johansen and Fossen, 2017). We use the model from Hasan et al. for the battery modeling. We derive an equivalent circuit for a Li-ion aerial robot battery and evaluate the SoC over time with a differential equation similar to the one proposed by Hasan et al.

Rao et al. (V. Rao et al., 2005) propose a battery model for computing hardware specifically. The approach consists of an abstract stochastic model that uses Markov processes with probabilities related to the physical characteristics of the battery (Panigrahi et al., 2001). Rao et al. further improve the accuracy of the model, including some physical battery characteristics. The approach is insightful in terms of evaluating models for computing hardware. Indeed our approach relies similarly on an abstract model (Hasan et al., 2018), whereas we focus on an equivalent electrical circuit which requires less battery-specific knowledge for modeling. We can then model the SoC with little information regarding what battery the aerial robot mounts.

Zhang et al. propose a modeling technique for smartphones (L. Zhang et al., 2010) that consists of an automated modeling technique based on the battery discharge behavior and voltage sensors. The technique models the power using a multivariate regression (similarly to our approach and many computations energy models in Section 3.1) and the battery using an equivalent circuit. Although the analysis is limited to smartphones, it provides insights into automated modeling techniques for

computing hardware. We have similarly derived an automated modeling technique for computations, battery, and entire system model in [Chapter 4](#) that we integrate into our energy-aware coverage planning and scheduling.

Benini et al. propose a battery model ([Benini et al., 2001](#)) for the low-power design of computing hardware. The model, discrete-time and intended for system-level design environments, is also derived from an equivalent circuit. Although specific to the design of computing hardware applications, it evaluates different battery types: a first Li-ion implementation of the model is extended to various battery types with both non and rechargeable cells.

3.3 Motion Planning

Planning algorithms for mobile robots include broad and diverse topics. Energy-wise, the algorithms select an energy-optimized trajectory ([Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2004](#)), e.g., by maximizing the operational time ([Wahab et al., 2015](#)). However, many studies apply to a limited number of robots ([C. H. Kim and B. K. Kim, 2005](#)) and focus exclusively on planning the trajectory ([H. Kim and B.-K. Kim, 2008](#)), despite compelling evidence for the energy consumption also being significantly influenced by computations ([Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2005; Ondrúška et al., 2015](#)). In the remainder of this chapter, and before discussing the studies in mobile robotics that deal with computations and motion energy altogether, we detail planning in the literature. We are interested in planning and scheduling, and further recall that we are specifically interested in coverage planning of a given space in an energy-efficient way. We discuss the available literature on coverage planning for mobile robots later in this section and emphasize relevant studies for aerial robots in [Section 3.4.1](#). There are multiple approaches in this sub-topic of motion planning ([Cabreira, Brisolara, et al., 2019; H. Choset, 2001](#)), including studies that derive an energy-efficient cover ([Cabreira, Franco, et al., 2018; Wei and Isler, 2018](#)). In [Section 3.3.2](#) and [Section 3.4.2](#), we discuss these studies respectively for mobile robots and aerial robots.

Within simple motion planning instead of the derivation of a cover, Mei et al. propose an energy-efficient approach for mobile robots distinguishing the two energy consumers—the computations and motion energy. In ([Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2004](#)), they focus on optimizing the motion energy and analyze the computations energy in a later iteration of their work ([Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2005](#)). We discuss the latter study in [Section 3.5](#). Their motion plan is composed of a path plan and a velocity schedule: the path plan is similar to ours in [Definition 2.4.2](#), and the velocity schedule contains velocities, accelerations, and decelerations along the route. Mei et al. then analyze the most energy-efficient path plan and velocity schedule; they evaluate the energy cost of a plan—of turns and accelerations—differentiating between the traveled against motors velocities. We have also optimized the coverage plan in [Section 2.6.1](#) compared to traditional coverage planning that uses, e.g., boustrophedon decomposition ([LaValle, 2006](#)). We do not consider a velocity schedule in our dynamic planning due to the physical constraints of airborne systems. Nevertheless, we also optimize the plan against sudden accelerations. Recall the plan in [Figure 2.6](#) requires sudden decelerations in contrast to the plan in [Figure 2.7](#) for fixed-wing crafts. Indeed one of the observations Mei et al. underline is the energy cost of turns. As an experimental setup, the study uses Palm Pilot Robot Kit with polyurethane omnidirectional wheels and three MS492MH DC servo motors. It relies on external power monitors to measure the power drain of the systems and five batteries: a 9 V battery and four 1.5 V batteries for

the control circuit and motors. They measure the energy efficiency in terms of squared meters over jouls and report an improvement of 50% by using an energy-optimized path plan. Mei et al. study has encouraged our initial analysis in energy-aware planning and scheduling in many respects. Mei et al. are the first study we found that analyzed motion and computations energy distinguishing explicitly for the need to account for computations energy (Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2005). However, Mei et al. lack further energy efficiency analysis in path variations. Indeed they focus on straight lines, spirals, and the energy cost of turns, whereas we focus on a generic variation in path within given limits. They do not explicitly address computations and motion planning yet propose foundations for future studies.

Dressler and Fuchs undertake a different approach to energy-efficient motion planning. In their work (Dressler and Fuchs, 2005), they focus on energy modeling of motion plans for given tasks (the term is not to be confused with computations), where, e.g., the mobile robot has to explore and supervise unknown surroundings. Dressler and Fuchs propose a future planning direction based on energy control and battery management for efficient tasks allocation but do not investigate further energy-aware planning. The study models energy-consuming parts of the robot with some corresponding characteristic curves. Dressler and Fuchs observe a linearly approximable curve for the SoC for some sub-tasks of a given task, such as movement and wireless communication. Although we do not model the energy of a given task, we similarly formulate the plan as a set of paths and computations in [Definition 2.4.2](#) (of which we derive the optimal configuration energy-wise). The study has thus inadvertently introduced the differentiation between computations and motion energy that we have built upon. The reported sub-tasks energy models are indeed relative to one of the two components: wireless communication to a computation that transfers data airborne, the movement to a path to reach the location. Dressler and Fuchs have further developed the approach, focusing on sensor networks (Dressler and Dietrich, 2006; Fuchs et al., 2006).

The majority of other contributions focus on optimizing motion planning to increase power efficiency. There are several studies that survey the available literature for mobile robots' planning, along with some textbooks (H. M. Choset et al., 2005; LaValle, 2006). Notably, La Valle's textbook (LaValle, 2006) groups planning algorithms literature and focus on robot motion planning. Juliá et al. propose an extensive study of the most important methods for motion planning for autonomous exploration and mapping of unknown environments. The survey presents different techniques and classifies them for the level of multi-robot coordination and integration with simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) algorithm.

3.3.1 Coverage path planning

In autonomous mobile robots scenarios, it is often required to explore every location in a given elemental region (Cao et al., 1988); this latter problem is defined in the literature coverage path planning (CPP) problem. In this section, we briefly discuss some surveys that deal with CPP in mobile robotics generically. We detail approaches that involve aerial robots in this latter sub-topic of motion planning in [Section 3.4.1](#); in our work, we are dealing with this problem when we cover a given agricultural area in [Problem 2.5.1](#).

CPP is related to the covering salesman problem, a variation of the famous traveling salesman problem (TSP): the salesman visits a neighborhood of each city, minimizing the travel length (E. M.

[Arkin and Hassin, 1994](#)), and passes over all points rather than through all the neighborhoods ([H. Choset, 2001](#)). This problem is sometimes referred to as the lawnmower problem ([Galceran and Carreras, 2013](#)) and is proven to be NP-hard ([E. M. Arkin, S. P. Fekete, et al., 2000](#)). Early studies solve it using a heuristic with no coverage guarantee ([H. Choset, 2001](#)). For instance, Arkin and Hassin propose simple heuristic-based algorithms for constructing the tours ([E. M. Arkin and Hassin, 1994](#)). There have emerged a variety of approaches ever since. Arkin appears in other studies that propose a continuous version for the covering salesman problem algorithm ([E. Arkin et al., 1993; E. M. Arkin, S. P. Fekete, et al., 2000; S. Fekete et al., 1994](#)). These studies solve the problem with lawn moving and milling algorithms ([E. M. Arkin, S. P. Fekete, et al., 2000](#)). Many approaches either implicitly or explicitly use cellular decomposition to guarantee the coverage (exact or approximate), decomposing the space to cover into cells; the overall solution to the coverage planning problem is then the union of the solutions of the cells ([H. Choset, 2001](#)).

To cover each cell in a cellular decomposition, the robot can use simple back and forth motion parallel to the cell's boundaries—often referred to as boustrophedon motion ([LaValle, 2006](#))—and reduce the coverage planning to motion planning between the cells ([H. Choset, 2001](#)). The cells are geometric structures to represent the robots' free space and are decomposed into trapezoids in a popular class of solutions under the name of boustrophedon decomposition (since they are related to the boustrophedon motion). In this decomposition, the algorithm splits the origin cell in case of an obstacle (change in connectivity) ([H. Choset, E. Acar, et al., 2000](#)). Choset et al. propose exact cellular decomposition method ([H. Choset and Pignon, 1998](#)) that they complement with different motions in a later instance of their work ([H. Choset, E. Acar, et al., 2000](#)) (they consider, e.g., spiral, spike, diamond pattern, and others). Within the cellular decomposition method, some approaches ([E. U. Acar et al., 2002; H. Choset, E. Acar, et al., 2000](#)) work with the concept of Morse function to indicate the location of cell boundaries. We show how does the boustrophedon decomposition proposed by Choset et al. work in [Section 6.2.1](#). Grid decomposition is another way of solving the coverage in the literature ([Gabriely and Rimon, 2002; Shnaps and Rimon, 2016; Wei and Isler, 2018; Zelinsky et al., 1993](#)) that divides the space into equally sized cells. Other approaches are based on graphs ([Cheng et al., 2019](#)) or derive an optimal coverage ([Huang, 2001; T.-K. Lee et al., 2011; Y. Li et al., 2011; Wei and Isler, 2018; Xu et al., 2011](#)). The choice of the approach depends on the practical application ([Wei and Isler, 2018](#)). The optimal coverage approaches are often a variation of known studies but with a cost that has to be optimized ([Galceran and Carreras, 2013](#)). Our work fits into this latter class of approaches. In the remainder of this section, we discuss two surveys that deal with coverage planning and further detail relevant studies on optimal coverage.

Choset proposes a survey ([H. Choset, 2001](#)) of literature on coverage for robotics. The survey classifies the studies according to the decomposition algorithm. The classification includes heuristic and cellular decomposition-based algorithms (approximate, partial-approximate, or exact cellular decomposition algorithms). Choset report that many algorithms for coverage planning with some guarantee in terms of either optimality or completeness are based on cellular decomposition. Approximate cellular decomposition algorithms described by Choset correspond to grid-based algorithms in other studies.

Galceran and Carreras propose one of such studies: a survey ([Galceran and Carreras, 2013](#)) of the different approaches for CPP. The survey classifies the algorithms among the others in online and

offline classes, where the former rely on stationary information under a known environment and the latter on sensor measurements to sweep the space (Galceran and Carreras, 2013). Like Choset, Galceran and Carreras report that most coverage planning algorithms decompose the space in sub-regions called cells to achieve coverage. The survey is extensive in terms of reviewed literature. It compromises studies focusing on cellular decomposition, cellular decomposition based on critical points of Morse functions (the latter can deal with generalized obstacles), graph (such as roads and streets networks), and grid algorithms. The work further surveys studies based on the detection of natural landmarks and approaches for robots with contact sensors. It covers methodologies operating in rectilinear environments, for 3D environments, for optimal coverage, for multiple robots, and based on reduction of the localization error.

3.3.2 Optimal coverage

Huang analyzes an optimal coverage methodology based the cellular decomposition. The study (Huang, 2001) emphasizes the cost of performing turns and uses a boustrophedon-like motion that minimizes the number of turns. Huang utilizes round turns like the intuitive plan in Figure 2.6. Huang minimizes the sum of sub-region altitudes—a metric related to the sweep direction of a sub-region. We illustrate the principle in Figure 3.1, where different sweeping directions produce a

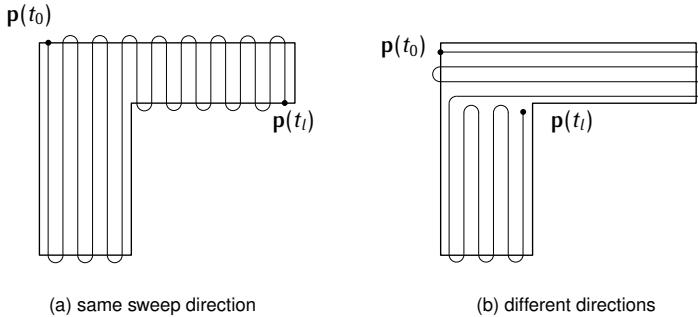


Fig. 3.1. An example (Huang, 2001) showing that different sweep directions for sub-regions in a cellular decomposition algorithm produce a coverage with an optimized number of turns; the robot moves from point $p(t_0)$ to $p(t_l)$ and in (b) has almost half the turns of (a).

different number of turns. Huang proposes the methodology for both convex and non-convex shapes and uses dynamic programming for the optimal direction in the coverage. The approach performs better than other approaches by considering possible different sweep directions for different sub-regions. The study is insightful in terms of analyzing the coverage optimality of different directions in a boustrophedon-like motion. We similarly try to optimize the turns in our dynamic planning.

Arkin et al. have focused (E. M. Arkin, Bender, et al., 2001, 2005) on optimal coverage and have, similarly to Huang, considered the length of the tour with the number of turns. Both Arkin et al. and Huang remark that in many routing problems, the turns dominate the cost since the robot is often required to slow (E. M. Arkin, Bender, et al., 2001). Arkin et al.'s studies are insightful in terms of algorithmic rigor. They prove that coverage planning with turn costs is NP-complete even when the objective is merely to minimize the turns. To this end, they propose various approximation algorithms to compute nearly optimal covering tours. Nevertheless, the two studies and Huang's

study are inconclusive in terms of nonholonomic robot constraints: they do not consider aspects such as the radius of the turn for optimal coverage. They also do not consider the eventuality of replanning in case external interferences affect the feasibility of the original plan. The latter scenario can happen in the eventuality of an aerial robot suffering a sudden battery drop while on a given optimal tour.

Shnaps and Rimon propose a solution to this latter problem and focus on robotics scenarios explicitly. In the study ([Shnaps and Rimon, 2016](#)), a robot has to cover an unknown environment with a strict battery constraint. Starting from a given point, the robot equipped with position and obstacles sensors navigates the environment and eventually covers the entire space. In a battery discharge event, the robot returns to the starting point to recharge the battery. Shnaps and Rimon model the energy cost with the path length and divide the space to cover into equally sized cells in a grid. Although insightful in terms of coverage planning for battery-powered robots, the approach does not account for aerial robots. Indeed in this latter class, the robots would require to land to recharge or replace the battery. Wei and Isler also consider the eventuality of strict energy constraints for mobile robots and revisit Shnaps and Rimon's approach. In the study ([Wei and Isler, 2018](#)), they propose an algorithm restricted to axis-parallel motion generalized to arbitrary polygons. In both studies, the methodology is to divide the space into equally sized cells in a grid. The approach is tested on aerial robots, but is limited to rotary-wing crafts and generally unsuitable for nonholonomic robots' constraints. In both Shnaps and Rimon's and Wei and Isler's approaches, the energy optimality is considered within CPP rather than an integrated dynamic planning and scheduling approach in our work.

3.4 Planning for Autonomous Aerial Robots

For what concerns planning for aerial robots, Popović et al. propose a study ([Popović et al., 2017](#)) for planning and subsequent replanning to satisfy dynamic constraints. The study addresses the environment's disturbances and sensors' uncertainty using a noise-dependent model and accounts for a limited time budget. Popović et al. plan path online combining evolutionary optimization and global viewpoint selection. They validate the approach with a precision agriculture scenario of detecting weeds. Although the proposed agricultural scenario has similarities with ours, it does not account for different aerial robots nor perform a dynamic energy replanning (of both the path and computations) in the function of battery state. Furthermore, the scenario does not require complete coverage, making it unsuitable for some applications we consider, such as hazard detection. Hayat et al. propose an approach ([Hayat et al., 2017](#)) based similarly on evolutionary optimization in terms of multiple aerial robots planning of tasks and paths (the notion of task refers to a specific action rather than computation) for a search and rescue scenario. The approach has the same limitations as Popović et al.

Many other studies in planning for aerial robots under some energy constraints limit to energy-aware motion planning ([Kreciglowa et al., 2017; Morbidi et al., 2016; X. Wang et al., 2017](#)). They do not consider coverage planning nor disturbances. Kreciglowa et al. focus on the best trajectory between two hovering configurations in terms of energy efficiency ([Kreciglowa et al., 2017](#)). Morbidi et al. generate energy-optimal paths solving optimal control problems (OCPs) to obtain the angular accelerations of four electrical motors of a quadrotor rotary-wing aerial robot ([Morbidi et al., 2016](#)).

Wang et al. propose a study ([X. Wang et al., 2017](#)) of motion planning applied to the fixed-wing aerial robot. The approach passes through a set of waypoints by satisfying a given constraint on curvature.

3.4.1 Aerial coverage path planning

In the context of aerial robots, the survey ([Galceran and Carreras, 2013](#)) proposed Galceran and Carreras that we discussed in [Section 3.3](#) focus on optimal coverage ([Xu et al., 2011](#)) and multi-robot coverage ([Ahmadzadeh et al., 2008; Araújo et al., 2013; Barrientos et al., 2011; Maza and Ollero, 2007](#)). Our work come into the intersection of optimal coverage and coverage performed using aerial robots. Indeed in our coverage planning we dynamically refine a plan to achieve energy-aware behavior.

Cabreira et al. propose a survey ([Cabreira, Brisolara, et al., 2019](#)) that covers CPP exclusively for aerial robots. The study classifies the algorithms using the classification introduced by Choset ([H. Choset, 2001](#)) and Galceran and Carreras ([Galceran and Carreras, 2013](#)) from [Section 3.3](#) (the algorithms are split by cellular decompositions employed, and if they perform coverage online or offline). The survey further focuses on the shape of the coverage area and reports the performance metrics such as the path length, coverage time, and the number of turning maneuvers. Cabreira et al. focus on single and cooperative strategies for exact cellular decomposition and report the type of information used for the decomposition (full or partial). Remarkably, they analyze studies based on genetic algorithms and ant colony optimization and focus on different covering strategies and describe the so-called Zamboni motion similar to the fixed-wing plan in [Figure 2.7](#). Araújo et al. also analyze covering strategies ([Araújo et al., 2013](#)) for a given cell of interest. They describe the boustrophedon (that appears under the name “lawnmower”) and Zamboni motion discussed in this work and additional spiral, spiral-like, Dubins path, modified boustrophedon, and modified Zamboni motions.

While CPP under uncertainty for aerial robots appears in Cabreira et al.’s survey, there are two surveys ([Dadkhah and Mettler, 2012; Goerzen et al., 2010](#)) with Mettler that review approaches dealing with uncertainty in general terms of aerial robots motion planning. The former survey ([Goerzen et al., 2010](#)) emphasizes a classification based on differential constraints, grouping the motion planning algorithm with and without differential dynamics. The survey observes a lack in approaches dealing with uncertainty, whereas the latter ([Dadkhah and Mettler, 2012](#)) analyzes these explicitly. It groups the motion planning approaches by the class of uncertainty. For instance, in the case of uncertainty in vehicles’ dynamics, the survey proposes studies based on optimal control and artificial intelligence. In the case of environment knowledge uncertainty, studies based on the mapping.

Nam et al. propose an approach ([Nam et al., 2016](#)) for CPP for aerial robots that generates the covering tour offline. The approach uses a grid decomposition method, whereas the grids are visited using a wavefront algorithm—a specialized version of Dijkstra algorithm that optimizes the number of stages to reach the goal ([LaValle, 2006](#)). Using the wavefront algorithm, they generate the optimal path between given points in space but do not focus further on optimal criteria. Indeed the practical analysis shows the result not being optimized with regards to the number of turns. Moreover, the approach focuses on rotary-wing aerial robots. Nam et al. do not deal with replanning in the eventuality of an unexpected event occurring nor account for energy explicitly, and the planning happens before the flight.

Sadat et al. propose an interesting approach ([Sadat et al., 2014](#)) for non uniformly shaped areas distributed into clusters, performing adaptive coverage depending on the distributions of the regions

of interest in the space. Sadat et al. use coverage trees for the purpose (a structure where the child nodes cover the same area as the parents but with higher resolution) and propose different strategies to visit the tree (breadth-first, depth-first, and shortcut heuristic). Although insightful in defining the coverage area sparsely, the approach does not account for the aerial robot's battery nor discuss other aerial robots other than the rotary-wings.

3.4.2 Optimal aerial coverage

Di Franco and Buttazzo propose an energy-aware CPP for aerial robots. The study (Di Franco and Buttazzo, 2015) focuses on energy and other requirements, such as the completeness of the coverage and resolution. The energy model is generic for a given drone and outputs the energy consumption as a function of velocity and operating conditions using an interpolating curve of the power measurements. In particular, for future energy predictions, Di Franco and Buttazzo derive an energy model from measurements flying the drone in several conditions (during maximum acceleration and deceleration, horizontal flight, climbing, descending, hovering, and turns). The study hence proposes different analytical expressions derived from the interpolations for the scenarios. It covers a polygon with the boustrophedon decomposition similarly to Figure 2.6 but with sharp turns. Di Franco and Buttazzo then consider the quality of the coverage with varying distances between the coverage lines when the total modeled energy is lower than the available energy in an extension (Di Franco and Buttazzo, 2016) of the original study (Di Franco and Buttazzo, 2015). However, the latter study does not plan the coverage in flight nor focus on other aspects of the aerial robot. Furthermore, the energy model is plan specific—different paths have a different analytical expression for the future energy. Our model in Section 4.4 is generic, once trained with enough measurements for a given plan variation. The study is insightful for defining the energy cost of a given coverage and analyzes how variations in the coverage quality affect the power consumption. It uses an IRIS rotary-wing aerial robot (with four 850 Kv motors), a GoPro camera mounted on a gimbal stabilizer, and a PX4 flight controller. The systems are powered with a 3S 11 volts and 5.5 amperes per hour lithium polymer battery (LiPo) battery. The aerial robot is not equipped with mobile computing hardware for computations, and the study does not consider other classes of aerial robots.

Concerning other related approaches for aerial CPP, Li et al. propose a study (Y. Li et al., 2011) based on an enhanced cellular decomposition method. Li et al. plan the coverage in a polygon area and derive a covering methodology that minimizes the number of turns. The turns, already considered in the generic CPP by Arkin et al. and Huang (E. M. Arkin, Bender, et al., 2001, 2005; Huang, 2001), are here further showed less efficient from energy, duration, and tour length points of view. For complex polygons, Li et al. propose a convex decomposition algorithm for minimum width sum based on the greedy recursive method. To connect the decomposed sub-regions, the authors propose a minimum traversal algorithm of a weighted undirected graph. The approach is complete in terms of algorithmic analysis. Li et al. provide the algorithms, analyze their complexity, and simulate the coverage on polygons of various shapes. They show their algorithms being optimal in terms of turns nonetheless, they do not consider further requirements for different aerial robots. Indeed a fixed-wing aerial robot has a greater turning radius compared to a rotary-wing aerial robot. Moreover, Li et al. plan the coverage offline. They do not consider unexpected occurrences derived from the robot's and environment's uncertainty, such as sudden battery discharge, wind gusts, and other atmospheric con-

ditions; we take these aspects into account in our coverage planning. They further consider only path planning, opposed to planning the path along with the computations energy-wise while optimizing the battery usage.

Mannadiar and Rekleitis and Xu et al. propose studies (Mannadiar and Rekleitis, 2010; Xu et al., 2011, 2014) on near-optimal complete coverage computed using a sequence of waypoints. The algorithms are near-optimal due to waypoint control having less maneuverability than velocity control (Xu et al., 2014). They cannot thus guarantee optimality in terms of the tour length. The coverage algorithm (Mannadiar and Rekleitis, 2010) was first presented by Mannadiar and Rekleitis and extended to non-holonomic robots (Xu et al., 2011, 2014) by Xu et al. The algorithm uses the cellular decomposition of a known environment with an arbitrary number of obstacles. The algorithm feeds the decomposed cells into a Reeb graph—an encoding used to compute a cyclic path where critical points are vertices and cells are edges (Fomenko and Kunii, 1997). It then solves the Chinese postman problem (Eiselt and Laporte, 2000) on the graph to derive the coverage order. The resulting path ensures that no cells are not traversed more than twice, with the robot returning to the starting point. Xu et al. analyze possible planning strategies for fixed-wing aerial robots and affirm that this latter class of robots lack the maneuverability needed to follow a sharp-turned path. Like Xu et al., we also generate paths that are to be followed by various classes of aerial robots, including fixed-wings. Xu et al. append a turning segment to the path by adding curlicue orbits at turns; whereas we incorporate the turning maneuver in our coverage planning rather than embedding external segments. Moreover, the studies do not focus on energy-aware coverage planning, on eventual replanning in case of adverse events, nor involve power-saving scheduling.

There are several other approaches for energy-aware aerial coverage. Cabreira et al. and Artemenko et al. propose studies (Artemenko et al., 2016; Cabreira, Franco, et al., 2018) in this direction, focusing on photogrammetry in localization scenarios. Cabreira et al. propose spiral coverage for some polygon shapes and alter the velocity to achieve energy saving. Artemenko et al. propose a boustrophedon motion with smoothed turns using Bézier curves but analyze other motions. However, Cabreira et al. and Artemenko et al.'s studies focus on a peculiar scenario rather than generic coverage. Another study provides an efficient coverage using different motion patterns for specific locations such as urban areas (Dille and Singh, 2013) but does not derive a generalized methodology. Some studies deal with optimal coverage deriving approaches (Bouzid et al., 2017; Valente et al., 2013) for rotary-wing aerial robots using interesting novel algorithms to find the optimal tour in a graph. In particular, Valente et al. use harmony search—a meta-heuristic algorithm based on musical harmony (Geem, 2009)—and Bouzid et al. use a genetic algorithm. Generally, all the studies in this paragraph focus on rotary-wing aerial robots. Although interesting in terms of analyzing the energy efficiency the studies do not propose replanning, nor power-saving scheduling.

3.5 Planning Computations with Motion

Sudhakar et al. examine the trade-off between motion and computation energy for mobile robots in their recent study (Sudhakar et al., 2020), focusing on robots with similar motion and computations energy. In the study, the robot moves on a path with a given length and velocity and, computations-wise, computes a specific number of nodes. Sudhakar et al. first derive an analytical expression for energy

prediction that incorporates the path's length and velocity and the number of computations' nodes. The approach they propose consists of an algorithm for anytime planning—a planning approach that identifies an initial feasible plan then refined towards optimal over time (Karaman, Walter, et al., 2011). The algorithm eventually stops the refinements when it estimates computations energy exceeding the potential savings in terms of motion energy (Sudhakar et al., 2020). To derive a path, the algorithm uses Bayes estimation on the edges of a graph in a sampling-based path planning algorithm—probabilistic roadmaps (PRM*) widely used in practice (Karaman and Frazzoli, 2011; LaValle, 2006). The study motivates our investigation and proposes an initial step towards further analysis. Nevertheless, it lacks rigor in deriving an energy model, and it does not account for battery SoC. Notably, Sudhakar et al. emphasize the importance of considering both the motion and computations for robots' energy-awareness; we share similar findings except for the study's claimed primate in analyzing trade-offs between motion and computations energy. By a closer inspection of the scientific literature, other studies have emerged in this direction. Mei et al., Sadrpour et al., and many others propose studies that deal with mobile robots motion and computations energy (Brateman et al., 2006; Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2005; Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2006; Sadrpour et al., 2013a,c; W. Zhang and J. Hu, 2007). Recent contributions include work carried by Ondrúška et al. and Lahijanian et al. (Lahijanian et al., 2018; Ondrúška et al., 2015)

Mei et al., which we already analyzed for their contribution to motion planning in Section 3.3, have proposed a study (Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2005) analyzing both motion and computations energy. The study differentiates the microcontroller and embedded computer the mobile robot carries for a more flexible robot design. To this end, Mei et al. derive an energy model from empirical data and show that the motion accounts for less than 50% of the total power consumption. Motivated by this finding on Pioneer 3DX ActivMedia—Pioneer mobile robots from Adept MobileRobots were popular at the time of publication within the research community (Anguelov et al., 2004; Erickson, 2003; Lemay et al., 2004)—they propose real-time scheduling and dynamic power management to reduce the power consumption. The latter dynamically adjusts power states (e.g., DVS, DFS, and peripherals selection) of components without compromising overall performance (Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2005), and the former schedule computations energy-wise. The study is of particular interest as they quantify the computations' contribution to the overall energy expenditure of mobile robots. We further extend the study; it was indeed one of the starting points of our analysis. Yet, it does not implement the proposed techniques nor focus on planning within battery constraints—a research gap we are filling with our energy-aware coverage planning and scheduling. Mei et al. have extended their analysis in future instances (Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. Hu, et al., 2005a,b; Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2006) to CPP using multiple robots with both time and energy constraints. They have then solved repeated coverage (Mei, Y.-H. Lu, C. Lee, et al., 2006) but have not implemented computations scheduling nor focused on dynamic coverage replanning with sudden battery discharge. This latter aspect is of particular interest to aerial robots.

Brateman et al. propose an approach (Brateman et al., 2006) on the intersection of modeling techniques for CPUs, which we discuss in Section 3.1.3, and planning computations and motion for mobile robots. The methodology varies the computing hardware's frequency and voltage via DFS and DVS and the motor's speed for energy efficiency. To find the best trajectory of the frequency, voltage, and speed over time, Brateman et al. formulate a nonlinear optimization problem (NLP)

that they then solve using numerical optimization methods. The predicted energy is an analytical expression derived via probabilistic analysis that the methodology employs as an optimization cost within a time constraint. There are many more approaches that employ optimization techniques for energy-efficiency of computations and motion in mobile robotics (Lahijanian et al., 2018; Ondrúška et al., 2015; W. Zhang and J. Hu, 2007). Zhang et al. vary the robot’s speed and the computing hardware’s frequency using optimal control on a random horizon. To this end, they transform an optimal control problem (OCP) into a nonlinear optimization problem (NLP) and solve the latter using a standard numerical optimization approach. The OCP has an analytical expression of the frequency and speed as the cost (W. Zhang and J. Hu, 2007). Interestingly, they also derived an analytical solution to the OCP for some simplified costs and found up to 30% energy savings compared to the heuristics methods. Like Brateman et al. and Zhang et al., we derive an OCP for replanning the coverage in Chapter 5 but vary the coverage path and the schedule on the computing hardware rather than the frequency, voltage, and speed. The intuition behind our more complex planning is that by scheduling and replanning appropriately, we can ensure coverage despite external adversities.

Sadrpour et al. focus on mission energy prediction—the energy needed to complete a given set of tasks by the robot traveling some paths while interacting with the environment (Sadrpour et al., 2013a)—for unmanned ground vehicles (UGVs). In their two studies (Sadrpour et al., 2013a,c), Sadrpour et al. propose two prediction approaches depending on a priori mission knowledge (i.e., constant power drain of static components, driving style, road rolling resistance, road grade information, and vehicle internal resistance). In case of no a priori knowledge, they propose linear regression and Bayesian estimation otherwise. Sadrpour et al. report the findings on the energy prediction using PackBot UGV (Yamauchi, 2004): the computations have an order of magnitude lower consumption than motion. Notably, Sadrpour and other researchers shared some findings in later studies (Ersal et al., 2014; Sadrpour et al., 2013b) in the direction of UGVs performing CPP. Although the studies and their later iterations focus on energy modeling, they propose a future instance in dynamic mission decision-making. When the energy exceeds a reasonable threshold, the UGV might, e.g., revise the initial plan or tune energy-expensive components (Sadrpour et al., 2013a). Our dynamic planning shares a similar principle of tuning the plan to accommodate energy expenditure. We further focus on computational aspects, as in the mobile robots under our study—and nonetheless, in recent energy-efficient robotics platforms—the motion energy has the same order of magnitude as computational energy (Sudhakar et al., 2020).

More recently, Ondrúška et al. proposed a study (Ondrúška et al., 2015) to reduce energy consumption by scheduling navigation at given times while traveling a path. The study focuses on Oxford Robotics Institute (ORI) ARC Q14 mobile ground-based robot—a robotic platform used mainly for research in planetary exploration rovers (Yeomans et al., 2017)—following a predetermined path and accounts directly for computations energy. Ondrúška et al. propose to schedule the navigation so that the robot remains within a margin from a given path. For the scheduling itself, Ondrúška et al. derive two algorithms. A greedy algorithm guarantees feasibility by employing a simple heuristic, and a belief planning algorithm uses optimal control to provide energy-efficient schedules on a given horizon. The approach considers path following rather than CPP, yet it is of interest in many respects. Firstly, Ondrúška et al.’s algorithm is based on optimal control. It is similar to ours based on output model predictive control (MPC). Secondly, the algorithm runs on a finite horizon. We employ the

same technique for replanning. Finally, the approach further motivates our planning: Ondrúška et al. report a saving of 11.5% using a power-saving scheduler on the robot. Our methodology alters both the schedule and the path for aerial CPP.

Lahijanian et al. have further extended Ondrúška et al.’s work and proposed a framework (Lahijanian et al., 2018) for resource-performance trade-offs exploration. They find a schedule for mobile robots under a given resource budget using quantitative multi-objective verification and controller synthesis—a technique that starting from constraints, such as time and energy, produces a set of optimal achievable trade-offs via Pareto front (Forejt et al., 2012). Although insightful in selecting the best schedule, the approach does not account for dynamic planning, whereas in our work, an initial plan accounts for the highest achievable performance. These are then replanned both path- and computations-wise in an energy-aware fashion. Lahijanian et al. also use the ARC Q14 robot.

3.6 Summary

Chapter 4

Energy Models

“Robots require energy to operate. Yet they only have access to limited energy storage during missions.”

— Ondrúška et al., 2015

ENERGY IS AN ESSENTIAL ASPECT of many autonomous mobile robotics scenarios (Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2005) and often a limiting factor to improving computing performance (Horowitz, 2014). In the previous chapters, we emphasized the growing importance of both computations and motion energy components. Indeed, limited energy availability against high computing performance requirements of autonomous aerial robots is the motivation for the energy-aware coverage planning and scheduling for autonomous aerial robots in this work. For this purpose, we first need an accurate energy model that predicts future energy consumption. We derive such a model in this chapter, providing different energy models predicting the energy of the motion and computations and the battery state of an aerial robot. For the former two, we first derive a way to accurately predict the energy spent running a given set of computations on the computing hardware. We then merge the resulting computations energy model with a motion energy model using some properties of our autonomous scenario. The energy output of the motion model is the input of the battery model, which predicts the battery evolution over time.

We saw in Chapter 4 some computations energy and battery models, and we discussed some energy-aware approaches for aerial robots (and mobile robots broadly) performing coverage path planning (CPP) or motion planning generally. In this chapter, we then use the previous literature and derive the energy models for our scenario: an autonomous aerial robot employed in coverage planning, monitoring an agricultural field. Although applied to a given use case, the approach is general in terms of the proposed methodology. In Section 4.1, we derive the model for the energy of computations based on regressional modeling. In Section 4.2, we provide a battery model based on an equivalent electrical circuit, and in Section 4.4, we derive a model for the motion that incorporates the computations energy model. We then use the models in Chapter 6 to plan and schedule altogether.

This chapter connects to the remainder of this work as follows. We provided some energy implications of autonomous aerial robots in [Chapter 1](#) and formulated the basic constructs in [Chapter 2](#), including the concepts of computations and motion energy. We discussed the past energy modeling and efficiency studies in [Chapter 3](#), along with other literature. We then use all the information we discussed in the previous chapters for the energy models in this chapter. In [Chapter 6](#), we use the models to replan the coverage and schedule the computations in an energy-aware fashion. The replanning uses some optimal control techniques that we introduce in [Chapter 5](#).

4.1 Energy Model of the Computations

This section describes the computations energy model to predict the energy consumption of a given configuration of computations. In [Section 2.1](#) and the precision agriculture example in [Section 2.6.2](#), we parametrized the computations by a set of σ computations parameters $c_i^\sigma := \{c_{i,\rho+1}, \dots, c_{i,\rho+\sigma}\}$, where ρ is the number of path parameters. We parametrize the computations that impact the overall energy consumption (as we described in [Definition 2.1.1](#)). For instance, in the agricultural scenario, we parametrize the computation object detection. We mean by parametrization that we enable the computations to be dynamically replanned with an appropriate choice of the parameters, and run on, e.g., a lower/higher rate requiring lower/higher power. Practically, this means that if our system is composed of σ computations, the configuration of computations parameters $c_i^\sigma(\mathcal{T})$ for each stage i over time $\mathcal{T} := [t_0, t_l]$ (where t_0, t_l are respectively the first time instant and the time instant when the aerial robot reaches the final point p_{Γ_l} in [Definition 2.3.2](#)) is a schedule of the computations. In [Chapter 6](#), we will derive an energy-aware schedule via the model that we propose in this section. In the remainder of this section, we derive an energy model that maps any choice of parameters c_i^σ to the power at any $t \in \mathcal{T}$, extending the past work on energy modeling for heterogeneous computing hardware.

In [Section 4.1.1](#), we summarize the heterogeneous elements modeling from [Section 3.1.1](#) and outline our approach, which consists of two layers. We detail the layers in [Sections 4.1.2–4.1.3](#) and describe an automated modeling tool we developed in [Section 4.1.6](#) along with its configuration specification in [Section 4.1.4](#). The tool works well for computing hardware equipped with internal power meters, yet, some computing hardware does not provide any. We discuss how to model such hardware in [Section 4.1.7](#).

4.1.1 Model for the heterogeneous elements

We saw in [Chapter 2](#) that traditionally, models for computing hardware focus on a specific computing element, such as CPU or GPU, or model the elements heterogeneously. The models provide a regression function (measuring the power consumption over time), analytical (using some architectural parameters), or other expressions to infer future energy consumption. The regression functions, analytical or other expressions might depend on low-level architectural parameters and be employed in an energy-efficient selection of such parameters, including voltage and frequency. Alternatively, they might depend on high-level parameters (such as the computations parameters c_i^σ in this work) and be employed in an energy-aware configuration of software (and hardware), e.g., the tasks allocation on the CPU cores. An expression depending on a configuration is more common for heterogeneous mod-

els, as we summarized in [Table 1](#). We focus on these models; in [Chapter 1](#) and formally in [Definition 2.1.1](#), we assumed the aerial robot carries heterogeneous computing hardware for energy-demanding computations. We refer to [Section 4.1](#) for an extensive discussion of some energy modeling approaches in the literature for CPUs and GPUs powered and heterogeneous computing hardware.

Our approach is based on our work ([Seewald, Schultz, Ebeid, et al., 2021](#)) on heterogeneous computing devices' energy modeling and generic, modeling virtually a wide range of heterogeneous computing hardware energy consumption in real use-cases with little users effort. We use statistical methods to derive a regression-based model segmented into two layers. In the first, the measurement layer, we map the time to the power, and in the second, the predictive layer, we map the computations configuration $c_i^\sigma(t)$ to the power. To generate a model, our approach inputs a user-defined configuration file, which simply specifies the computations along with the computation parameter constraint sets $\mathcal{S}_{i,k}$ in [Definition 2.3.1](#), per each computation $k \in [\sigma]_{>0}$ and stage $i \in [l]_{>0}$ (or $[n]_{>0}$ if the computations are specified along the primitive paths and reiterated when the aerial robot reaches p_{Γ_n} with a shift \mathbf{d} in [Figure 2.3](#)). From the configuration, an automated modeling tool termed `powprofiler` measures the energy consumption of a discrete set of configurations $c_{i,\rho+j} \in \mathcal{S}_{i,j}$, per each computation parameter $j \in [\sigma]_{>0}$ and derives the measurement layer. The tool allows merging then a set of measurement layers into a predictive layer via linear regression. As heterogeneous computing hardware,



Fig. 4.1. NVIDIA Jetson Nano heterogeneous computing hardware that we model the computations energy on. The hardware in the image includes the Jetson Developer Kit board that the Nano heterogeneous board is mounted on and has a total size of 100x80 millimeters and a weight of approx. 140 grams.

we use different devices, such as NVIDIA Jetson Nano, TX2, and TK1 in [Figures 4.1–4.2](#) and [4.11](#) and ODROID XU3 in [Figure 4.3](#). These devices are commonly employed in robotics literature to power complex computations. For instance, Jetson TX2 has been employed in path planning ([Dharmadhikari et al., 2020; Ryou et al., 2018](#)), simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) ([Aldegheri et al., 2019](#)), and object detection via convolutional neural networks (CNNs) ([Andrew et al., 2019](#)). Jetson Nano in SLAM and CNNs ([Alexey et al., 2021; T. Peng et al., 2019; L. Wang et al., 2020](#)), and ODROID XU3 ([Bhat et al., 2019; Giusti et al., 2016; Papachristos et al., 2015](#)) and Jetson TK1 ([Gong et al., 2016; Holper et al., 2017](#)) in similar applications. Although we report some in this paragraph,



Fig. 4.2. NVIDIA Jetson TX2 heterogeneous computing hardware mounted on a Jetson Developer Kit board as Nano in Figure 4.1 with a total size of 170x170 millimeters and a weight of approx. 512 grams.



Fig. 4.3. ODROID XU3 heterogeneous computing hardware with a total size of 94x70 millimeters and a weight of 70 grams.

heterogeneous embedded boards power computations in many other mobile robots use-cases, thus possibly broadening the applicability of our work, which we further in Chapter 7. In the remainder of this section, we detail our energy model for the heterogeneous computing hardware.

4.1.2 Measurement layer

Numerous new challenges have been introduced in embedded systems through evolution from small and predictable to large and complex architectures featuring different computational units. Limited energy availability, security considerations, and time requirements are among the most common

challenges and significantly impact the level of autonomy of modern heterogeneous systems. These systems use many-core architectures, where a CPU executes along a general-purpose GPU or GPGPU with energy-efficient small cores. A parallel CPU-GPU execution is a core aspect to achieve the best possible energy efficiency and speed-up (Woo and H.-H. S. Lee, 2008).

In this paper, we focus on limited energy availability for mobile heterogeneous devices powered by a battery and present a coarse-grained computation-oriented energy modeling approach.

The model *describes energy usage as a function of component configuration* and is based on physical measurements of power consumption of the on-board computing elements.

The term *computing* is used here to denote the energy consumed by the software components of a complex embedded system. Estimates indicate that more than 50% of power consumption of complex devices featuring mechanical and computational units can occur due to computational operations, with the motion accounting for the remaining (Mei, Y.-H. Lu, Y. C. Hu, et al., 2004, 2005). Energy efficiency concerns are not limited to battery-powered devices, but also to the high-end systems (Mudge, 2001), and thus it is becoming more important for computer architects as power consumption is growing with the introduction of new processors.

Complex software applications are often composed of many components interacting concurrently to achieve a specific functionality. Our approach aims to predict the energy consumption of a provided set of software components, in a specific configuration, executed according to a given scheduling policy. Statistical methods are used to derive a predictive model allowing prediction of the components' total power consumption as scheduling and configuration parameters are varied. High-level modeling of using a battery as energy-source is used to model the energy that would be drained from the system during computation. The energy model is segmented into two layers: the measurement layer, which describes energy consumption as a function of time, and the predictive layer, which describes energy consumption as a function of component configuration and scheduling. The model generation process starts from the developer, who specifies the configuration space within which software components can run on a given system. A profiling process collects power samples for every component configuration (measurement layer). A model that maps configuration parameters to an energy metric, such as overall energy or average power, is generated from the data, showing the energy evolution for every possible configuration (predictive layer).

We use software for drones as a case study for energy efficiency. Drones (known also as aerial robots, Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, or UAVs) are often composed of two computational units. A controller that manages real-time control of the physical aspects of the drone, and a companion computer that handles heavy computations. The latter is often a heterogeneous parallel system. A coarse-grained model of these systems can be used for energy-aware planning and optimization from a computational point of view. Moreover, energy constraints are of particular interest for drones, since their level of autonomy is directly proportional to the power-to-compute (Fabiani et al., 2007). Unlike their grounded counterparts, drones must trade-off size, weight, and power, resulting in strict limits to their energy source that may not accommodate their computational needs. Operating from a limited energy source, typically a lithium-ion battery, can significantly reduce the amount of autonomy that the drone can carry on. One of the reasons why this happens is the high energy demand required by complex parallel algorithms used in several use cases, from computer vision to data processing. To this extent, many tasks in aerial robotics are still not fully autonomous. Advanced operations that require

a significant level of autonomy, such as path planning, obstacle avoidance, environment mapping, and object detection, often involve human interaction. Thus there is still little difference between flying robots and their manned counterparts, except that the pilot operates from a ground station rather than onboard (Siciliano and Khatib, 2016).

As a concrete example, we present the drone use case that recognize an object while performing some computationally heavy operations. The use case is composed of two components, object detection algorithm (`darknet-gpu`) that recognize a pattern using a neural network, and matrix exponentiation (`matrix-gpu`) that simulates heavy operations with varying scheduling patterns using sleep of different durations between consecutive operations. Both the components execute mostly on GPU. In a configuration file, the developer specifies these parameters per component:

- a) for `darknet-gpu` a frame-per-seconds rate [5.8, 32] from the lowest acceptable, to the highest achievable, and
- b) for `matrix-gpu` two sets of rates, the matrix size [256, 4096] from smallest to largest, and sleep interval [0, 10] from no sleep to 10 seconds.

A profiling process generates models that map time to power, one per combination in the configuration file. Based on this a high-level model is generated which combines component parameters to energy consumption. The energy consumption is estimated for any parameter combinations not profiled. This information is useful to define a proper trade-off between parameters and decide eventually, what configuration has to be used to optimize energy consumption. The information about the battery state, included in the analysis, enables the developer to select a specific runtime configuration (for instance, one that will allow completing the mission without recharging the battery by just adjusting the combinations of components and their parameters).

In our experiments, the resulting model shows an almost linear behavior for the `darknet-gpu` component, highlighting the energy behavior for any configuration in the interval [5.8, 32]. The `matrix-gpu` model shows the energy evolution with different scheduling options and addresses the impact of different scheduling to the battery depletion. Results for both components are presented and further discussed in Section ??.

With this work we have:

1. designed a computation-oriented energy modeling approach for heterogeneous platforms,
2. evaluated the outcomes of the model on several benchmarks and devices,
3. assessed the model's validity against external measurements and a fine-grained approach, and
4. developed a profiling tool for computation-oriented energy modeling.

The tool, named `powprofiler`, is written in C++ and distributed under MIT license.¹ The tool was used to perform all of the experiments reported in this paper and is designed to be used, among others, in mobile robotics scenarios. It can profile a set of components being executed in a number of possible configurations and from this, build an energy model. The model allows the system under analysis to define an appropriate tradeoff between consumed energy and computations performed.

¹<https://bitbucket.org/adamseew/powprofiler>

This information can be used to increase energy efficiency, often linked to the level of autonomy in many modern scenarios, and meet the power requirements. For example, a drone can dynamically adjust autonomous detection capabilities to fit the current battery state of charge (referred to in this paper as SoC). Similarly, an autonomous vehicle can increase the amount of computation only when the collision detection system is required, and a mobile robot can automatically schedule tasks to compute in an energy-aware fashion. In these examples, awareness of precise computational energy cost can potentially lead to significant energy savings. Key to the approach is flexibility in terms of easy support for different heterogeneous platforms and extensibility to other classes of systems outside the mobile robotics domain.

In this paper, we aim to provide a tool for automatic generation of hardware-specific energy models of a given application. The energy model is generated through a profiling process which collects several power samples and builds an energy abstraction upon them. Computational energy is addressed by mapping a component configuration to an energy metric, such as average power or overall energy. Our approach includes several on-board computing elements, such as CPU and GPU, and analyzes their role in the tradeoff related power decisions.

[Figure 4.4](#) shows an overview of our approach. For a specific application on the system under study, the developer describes how components behave in a configuration file. For each component, any parameter range or value can be specified. By varying the parameters and scheduling policy, the tool generates n combinations of components called configurations $\mathcal{D} = \{d_1, d_2, \dots, d_n\}$. Once the set \mathcal{D} is generated, the profiling process starts by collecting a set of samples and by generating a layer 1 model for every configuration d_k (with $1 \leq k \leq n$). The layer 1 model maps a time interval t to a power measure $f(t)$ and estimates the power-to-compute value for a given component. Later, the model is integrated with battery state evolution and quantified in the amount of SoC left in the battery. Finally, both $f(t)$ and SoC are used to generate a layer 2 model, that maps a set of configurations \mathcal{D} to the energy metric (i.e., average power consumption or overall energy usage) and SoC $g(\mathcal{D})$. This information can be used to select the best configuration and define a better scheduling policy to optimize the average computational energy.

The modeling approach is tested across four different platforms, ODROID XU3, NVIDIA TK1, TX2, and Nano (see [Section ??](#) for details), and a selection of benchmark components is used. Each component has a set of configuration parameters varied inside defined boundaries, that represent the acceptable rate of quality of service or QoS. We use the following benchmark components: a random matrix of a predefined size that is multiplied by another or exponentiated by a given exponent on CPU (`matrix-cpu`) or GPU (`matrix-gpu`). A computer vision component built upon the darknet (Redmon, 2013–2016; Redmon and Farhadi, 2017) implementation of the YOLO library (Redmon, Divvala, et al., 2016), that uses a deep neural network to detect an object from a video stream on CPU (`darknet-cpu`) or GPU (`darknet-gpu`), and NVIDIA custom-made benchmarks, modified so they can be iterated several times over a time interval, that perform matrix multiplication (`nvidia-matrix`) and quicksort (`nvidia-quicks`) of a given size on GPU.

The measurement layer describes an energy sample for a given configuration and scheduling of a component executed on specific hardware as a function of time. It provides average power or overall energy over a time interval for every computational unit that allows power measurement.

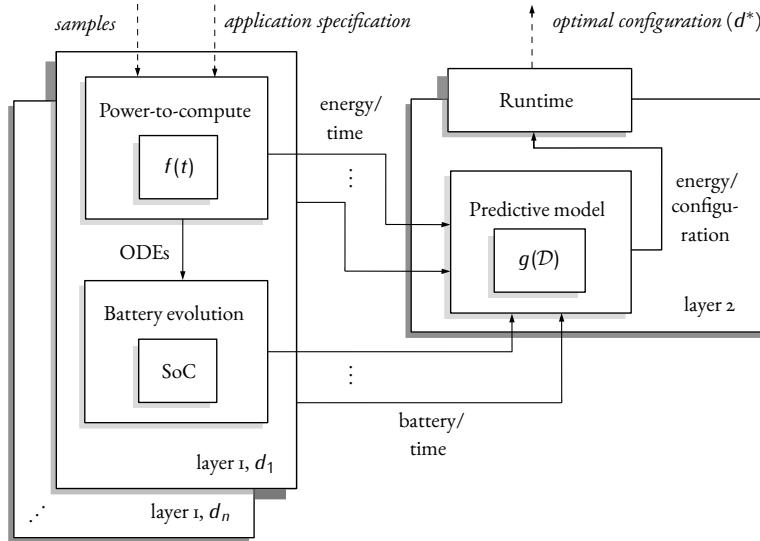


Fig. 4.4. Overview of energy modeling for heterogeneous hardware.

The developer provides for every application a number of components in the configuration file along with their parameters. An application in this layer is structured as several configured components that execute in parallel according to a specific scheduling policy. First, immediate power consumption is measured. This information is used to model the power into the power-to-compute and battery drain. An *application specification*, described later in this section, is used to define all the possible configurations of an application in the configuration file. The power is measured throughout a time interval set by the developer. Multiple metrics can be captured at this level and sampled at a fixed rate specified in the application specification, including CPU, GPU, and total power. Other metrics, as the system's load and sensors' evolution, can be added by extending the approach. Based on the information obtained at this layer, the energy that the computation would draw from a battery can be estimated using the *battery model*, also described later in this section. As a concrete example, Figure ?? shows the total energy usage as a function of time for CPU and GPU of the NVIDIA TX2 board executing the `darknet-gpu` component in four different QoS configurations.

4.1.3 Predictive layer

The predictive model is expressed in terms of the measurement layer and describes “average power over time frame” and other similar coarse-grained metrics as a function of component configuration parameters and scheduling policies.

The predictive model concerns the average power over a time frame as a function of varying application models (i.e., configuration parameters, scheduling policy, ...). The average power can be any of the outputs of the measuring layer, such as average power used by the embedded board, or average power drained from a battery. First-layer measurements are used to generate functions that map application models to energy metrics. Any aspect of the application model can be varied, as defined by the *sampling strategy* described later in this section. Varying selected aspects of the application model

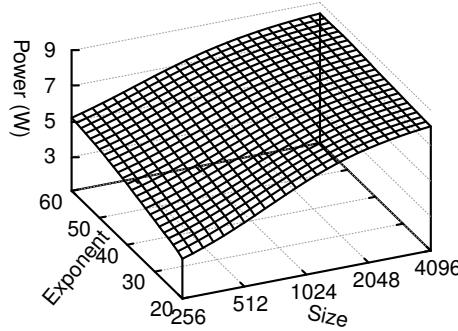


Fig. 4.5. Average power

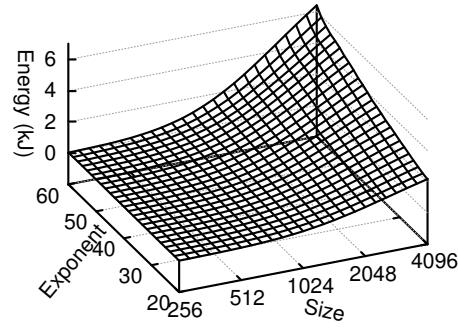


Fig. 4.6. Overall energy

corresponds to changes in component configuration parameters and scheduling policies, thus making it possible to determine the average power as a function of specific variations of selected component configuration parameters and aspects of the scheduling policy. Due to the potentially large configuration space, it is critical that a model covering all relevant parameter/scheduling variations can be generated from a subset of samples. This is handled by the *approximation method*, also described later in this section.

As a concrete example, Figure 4.6 shows the total average energy usage of the TX2 board executing the `matrix-gpu` component as a function of the size and exponent parameters. Results are discussed in further detail in the context of experimental results, see Section ??.

4.1.4 Configuration specification

The application specification is used to define all the computations to run for a specific energy model. It depends on the schedule that is used when performing measurements, in the sense that scheduling policies will be specific to the kind of scheduling supported by this scheduler. Currently, only a basic application specification is supported that corresponds to the capabilities of the `powprofiler` tool described later in Subsection ???. Support for more advanced models is considered future work. In particular, a dynamic measurement-oriented scheduler should be adopted in the future to define the optimal scheduling policy during computation.

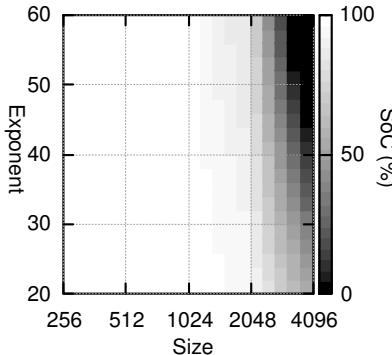


Fig. 4.7. Remaining battery capacity

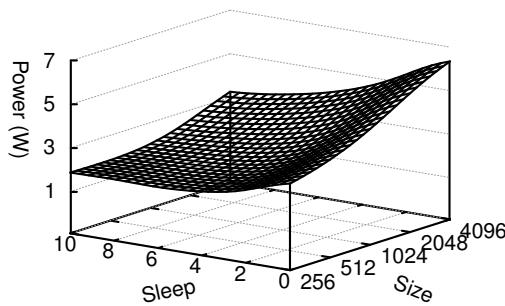


Fig. 4.8. Average power

The basic application specification is defined as follows. The choice between component implementations (if needed) is implicitly supported by requiring the developer to select the specific component implementation to use for the measurement. Components are configured by providing concrete, fixed values for all of their configuration parameters. A scheduling policy is implicitly supported by requiring each component to provide parameters that explicitly control fixed scheduling patterns in time (e.g., what rate to execute, when to execute). Components are assumed to implicitly control scheduling in space, for example by having different implementations for CPU and GPU (and hence being explicitly selected as part of the application configuration).

4.1.5 Hardware platforms and benchmarks

In the following section, we present hardware platforms under study, the two measuring technique to obtain power metrics, and a summary of the profiling tool. Finally, Experimental Methodology outlines our experimental approach before introducing results in the next Section.

We studied four different hardware platforms, ODROID XU3, NVIDIA Jetson TK1, TX2, and Nano that are shown in Figure ??

ODROID XU3 Provides an ARM Cortex-A15 and -A7 CPU, 2 GBytes of LPDDR3 RAM, a MALI GPU, and storage via microSD. It includes built-in sensors that enable accurate power measurements of the two CPUs, RAM, and GPU.

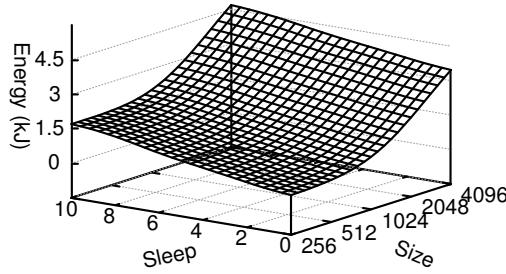


Fig. 4.9. Overall energy

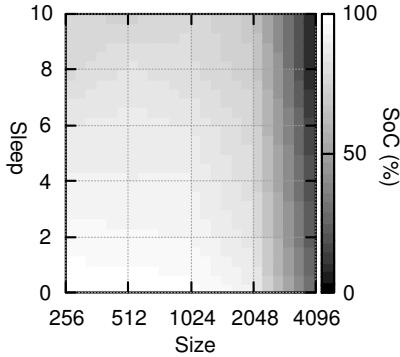


Fig. 4.10. Remaining battery capacity

NVIDIA TK1 Provides an ARM Cortex-A15 CPU, 2 GBytes of DDR3L RAM, 16 GB of non-volatile storage, and an NVIDIA Kepler GPU with 192 CUDA cores. The TK1 does not provide any built-in sensor for power measurement, so an external sensor is used to measure the total power consumed.

NVIDIA TX2 Provides an ARM Cortex-A57 CPU, 8 GBytes of LPDDR4 RAM, 32 GB of non-volatile storage, and an NVIDIA Pascal GPU with 256 CUDA cores. The TX2 comes with on-board power measurement functionality that can measure the power of different components, and was used in our model to gather independently the instantaneous power usage of the CPU, GPU, and the whole board.

NVIDIA Nano Provides an ARM Cortex-A57 CPU, 4 GBytes of LPDDR4 RAM, an NVIDIA Maxwell GPU with 128 CUDA cores, and storage via microSD. Similarly to the TX2, the Nano comes with on-board power measurement functionality that is able to measure the power of different components and can be used within our model to gather independently the instantaneous power usage of the CPU, GPU, and the whole board.

Several benchmarks (see Section ??) have been performed on the four hardware platforms under study. (Not all benchmarks components are compatible with every platform, e.g., GPU-based benchmarks are implemented in CUDA which only runs on NVIDIA platforms, limiting the set of experiments that can be performed.)

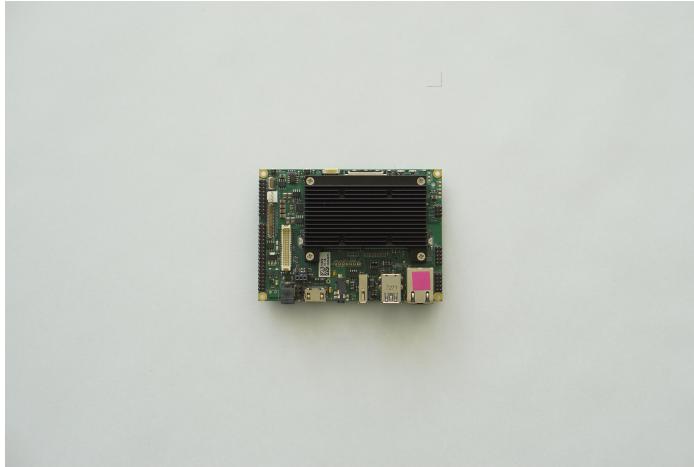


Fig. 4.11. NVIDIA Jetson TK1

Platform	CPU	GPU	RAM	Memory	Board	Sensors
ODROID	A15, A7	MALI	2 GB	microSD	94x70	✓
TK1	A15	Kepler	2 GB	16 GB	125x95	-
TX2	A57	Pascal	8 GB	32 GB	170x170	✓
Nano	A57	Maxwell	4 GB	microSD	100x80	✓

Table 1. Summary of hardware platforms under analysis.

4.1.6 The powprofiler tool

The `powprofiler` tool implements all the features described in this paper and is designed to be useful for heterogeneous parallel embedded systems. The tool supports all the platforms described in Section ???. It is designed for extensibility and can, in principle, support any Linux-based embedded device that provides power measurement metrics. Concretely, to support a new embedded device, a subclass defining the device-specific features can be derived from a virtual class, and only requires the implementation of a function that returns the current measurements in the form of a weighted vector where every element can represent a different metric. In a first iteration, the tool profiles a set of configurations of a component and builds a layer 1 model as described in Section ???. Once `powprofiler` obtains power profiles and other metrics that are considered useful for the purpose of energy modeling, it builds a predictive model as described in Section ???. The tool relies on `gnuplot` utility to visualize energy evolution if the configuration search space allows it. Automatically generated output includes CSV files containing measured data as well as the 2D- and 3D-plots shown in this paper.

The tool measures the instantaneous energy consumption of a subset of possible computation parameters within the computation constraint sets and builds an energy model: a linear interpolation, one per computation.

The computations are implemented by software components, e.g., ROS nodes in a ROS-based system (see Subsection 4.1.9). The user implements these nodes such that they change the computational

Component \ Platform	Odroid-XU3	NVIDIA		
		TK1	TX2	Nano
CPU	A15+A7	A15	A57	A57
GPU	MALI	Kepler	Pascal	Maxwell
matrix-cpu	✓	✓	✓	✓
matrix-gpu	-	✓	✓	✓
darknet-cpu	(✓)	(✓)	✓	(✓)
darknet-gpu	-	-	✓	(✓)
nvidia-matrix	-	(✓)	✓	(✓)
nvidia-quicks	-	(✓)	✓	(✓)

Table 2. Benchmark components: platforms and modeling approach. ✓: supported and included in this paper, (✓): supported but not included in this paper, -: not supported.

load according to node-specific ROS parameters—the computation parameters. In a generic software component system, the user maps the computational load to the arguments (Seewald, Schultz, Roeder, et al., 2019).

We note that while the path can differ for each stage, the tasks remain the same. However, the user can inhibit or enable a computation varying its computation constraint set.

Let us define the output from `powprofiler` formally.

Definition 4.1.1: Instantaneous computational energy

$g : \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ as the instantaneous computational energy consumption value obtained using the `powprofiler` tool.

4.1.7 Power measurements

We use two different power measurements techniques for our experiments: the current shunt and current probe. With the current shunt method, an internal circuit on the embedded board composed of a shunt resistor is used, along with a digital acquisition unit. It is the preferred approach as it can precisely sample the power consumption of specific computing elements as CPU and GPU. Such circuits are present on the ODROID XU3 and NVIDIA TX2 or Nano boards and can be sampled directly by the `powprofiler` tool described in Subection ??.

As an alternative to the current shunt method, we have also implemented the current probe method, where an external circuit measures the power on the connection to the main embedded board (i.e., the carrier board). We adopted the current probe method to measure the overall power consumption of the NVIDIA TK1. This measurement setup consists of three hardware units, henceforth referred to as nodes. The first node is the board under analysis, the second node a multimeter that performs the sampling of the power consumption at a specific sampling frequency, and the third node is an external computer that collects the data for subsequent processing by `powprofiler`. The whole setup is described in detail in our prior work (Seewald, Ebeid, et al., 2019). Data and metrics are stored for use with `powprofiler`, essentially allowing an arbitrary power measurement technique for

the system under analysis. This means that a layer 2 model can be generated from the data with no distinction of what type of measuring device was used to obtain the layer 1 model.

All experiments reported in this section are performed using the standard performance governor present in each of the systems under observation. In particular, dynamic effects such as DVFS have not been disabled. Our experiments have not revealed any effects on performance due to, e.g., ambient temperature or the temperature of the embedded systems increasing.

4.1.8 Energy-aware design of algorithms

4.1.9 ROS integration

4.1.10 Experimental evaluation

The power modeling experiments described in this paper are, unless otherwise mentioned, done using `powprofiler` tool. The tool uses two temporal schemes to profile data. A component can be profiled for a specific amount of time with the first, or until it terminates its computation with the second. The second scheme is used for all the components that end in a specific amount of time, i.e., matrix multiplication. The first for components that run continuously, i.e., an image detection algorithm operating on an image stream. For both, the longer the profiling, the better the accuracy.

Ideally, any component combination can be profiled by specifying possible sets of parameters in the configuration file. Each entry corresponds to a component and defines how its execution is varied as described in application specification described in Subsection 4.1.4. In summary, a layer 1 model is evaluated and stored for every possible combination. The layer 1 model is then integrated with the battery model. Data containing energy consumption, battery drain, and other information as system load, are evaluated into the layer 2 model. This model builds an n -dimensional function and provides energy consumption data for every possible combination. The missing data are integrated using estimation with the approximation technique describe in Subsection ???. The n -dimensional space is derived by the use of the battery model to map each value with a weight describing the SoC.

As an example of energy modeling, we implemented a combination of three different parameters and generated a surface that shows approximately where the minimum power consumption is expected. Figure 4.6 and Figure 4.10 show how the output of the predictive model includes, but is not limited to, overall energy in Figure 4.6 and Figure 4.9 and average power consumption in Figure 4.5 and Figure 4.8 for all the combinations.

4.2 Battery Model

4.2.1 Batteries for aerial robots

4.2.2 Derivation of differential battery model

The battery model is a mathematical abstraction that models draining energy from a battery used to power the mobile robot. It was derived from the state-space problem representation of the empirical battery model through an equivalent electrical circuit, presented by Hasan et al. Hasan et al., 2018. The battery evolution model can be represented in this way using an ordinary differential equation that is a function of the power drained from the system, and represents the SoC of the battery at a

given instant

$$\frac{d}{dt} \text{SoC}(t) = -\frac{I_{\text{int}}(t)}{Q_c}, \quad (4.1)$$

$$I_{\text{int}}(t) = \frac{U_{\text{int}} - \sqrt{U_{\text{int}}^2 - 4 \cdot R_{\text{int}} \cdot U_{\text{sta}} \cdot I_{\text{load}}(t)}}{2 \cdot R_{\text{int}}}, \quad (4.2)$$

where Q_c is the constant nominal capacity, U_{int} is the internal battery voltage, I_{int} is the current load that depends on the power requirements, R_{int} is the internal resistance of the battery, U_{ext} is the external battery voltage, U_{sta} is the stabilized voltage (a fixed value determined by the load of the system), and I_{load} is the current required by the load. The constants are chosen to describe a small drone battery. The external battery voltage U_{ext} can be also expressed as follows:

$$U_{\text{ext}}(t) = U_{\text{int}} - R_{\text{int}} \cdot I_{\text{int}}(t) \quad (4.3)$$

The approach allows modeling the computational system not only in terms of the overall power consumption but also in terms of the actual amount of power drained from the battery. This is especially important with a mobile robot dependent on a limited and time-dependent energy supply, running computationally heavy parallel algorithms. Critically, although this mathematical model is a simple abstraction, it models how a stable power consumption over time can induce less drain from the battery compared to using the same amount of energy distributed in a number of spikes. The battery model allows this information to be determined for specific usage scenarios and thus provides a useful way to determine what configuration corresponds to the best power usage combination for a mobile use case.

4.3 Energy Model of the Motion

4.3.1 Mechanical energy of the aerial robot

In this subsection, a regression technique to build a mechanical energy model is described. The model is specific for an Opterra drone, but an equivalent technique can be applied to any fixed-wing drone. Key to the technique is the distinction between three phases of the flight: take-off, cruise, and landing. The distinction between these three phases follows from experimental data, as we observed that different flights present similar behavior and almost identical tendencies. This means that each phase has a different altitude and overall time evolution concerning motor torque and power drain. In particular, less variability in energy evolution is observed during the cruise and take-off. This applies when we analyze a single test flight, and when we analyze a set of flights regarding their phases. In the latter, we observed little variability in the cruise phase of different flights, as this is performed mostly by the autopilot with variability often due to wind conditions, while take-off of a fixed-wing drone usually presents a similar set of controls with little variability. Landing is observed to be the phase that presents the largest variability in the collected data, as the procedure requires specific and conditions-dependent maneuvers. Furthermore, glide slope and ground effect, specific to landing site conditions, also affect the controls sequence.

A weighted average time derived from collected data of 28 seconds, 10 minutes, and 1 minute, for respectively take-off, cruise, and landing, is assumed to model a test mission that we use in this paper.

The information is used in the regression technique to map time to the current energy consumption. Regression itself consists of a phase-specific third-order Fourier series, as the data often presents a periodic behavior and tends to diverge for higher orders while not mapping precisely to the power evolution in time for lower ones. The following equation represents the power as a function of time t for each of the three phases:

$$f(t) = \sum_{n=0}^3 a_n \cos\left(\frac{nt}{\xi}\right) + b_n \sin\left(\frac{nt}{\xi}\right), \quad (4.4)$$

where a_n, b_n are the Fourier series coefficients, ξ is a characteristic time, and:

$$f(t), t, a_n, b_n, \xi \in \mathbb{R}, \quad (4.5)$$

The Mechanical energy evolution in time can be expressed through a three-dimensional vector \mathbf{f} :

$$\mathbf{f}(t) = \begin{bmatrix} f_1(t) & f_2(t) & f_3(t) \end{bmatrix}^T, \quad (4.6)$$

where $f_1(t), f_2(t), f_3(t)$ are the energy evolutions in time for take-off, cruise, and landing respectively.

The mechanical energy model from Equations (4.4–4.6), can also be expressed in a matrix form:

$$\mathbf{f}(t) = \begin{bmatrix} {}^1a_0 & {}^1b_0 & \dots & {}^1a_3 & {}^1b_3 \\ {}^2a_0 & {}^2b_0 & \dots & {}^2a_3 & {}^2b_3 \\ {}^3a_0 & {}^3b_0 & \dots & {}^3a_3 & {}^3b_3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \cos \frac{0t}{\xi} \\ \sin \frac{0t}{\xi} \\ \vdots \\ \cos \frac{3t}{\xi} \\ \sin \frac{3t}{\xi} \end{bmatrix}. \quad (4.7)$$

The constants a_n, b_n , and ξ , for the regressions $f_i(t)$ with $i \in 1, 2, 3$ (and thus for $\mathbf{f}(t)$) were found using the Levenberg-Marquardt algorithm implemented in Matlab. The above procedure, however, just accounts for one flight. A further analysis concerns the generation of power trajectories through the technique for each test flight. An interpolating curve is then built using a probabilistic approach, that simply indicates a weight for a given flight k . This can be particularly useful as some flights can be affected by other conditions such as wind, temperature, or battery state at the beginning of the mission, thus affecting the model behavior unexpectedly. Given k flights and a vector of weights \mathbf{w} , the mechanical model can be in this fashion expressed using an equivalent expression to Equation (4.5):

$$\tilde{\mathbf{f}}(t) = \begin{bmatrix} f_{1,1}(t) & f_{1,2}(t) & f_{1,3}(t) \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ f_{k,1}(t) & f_{k,2}(t) & f_{k,3}(t) \end{bmatrix}^T \begin{bmatrix} w_1 \\ \vdots \\ w_k \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4.8)$$

where w_i is the associated weight for a specific flight i , that expresses its accuracy according to the set of all the collected flights, and:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{w} &\in \mathbb{R}^k, \\ w_i &\in [0, 1], \\ w_1 + w_2 + \dots + w_k &= 1. \end{aligned} \quad (4.9)$$

Based on a simple reordering, Equations (4.7–4.9) can be also expressed:

$$\tilde{\mathbf{f}}(t) = \begin{bmatrix} 1,1 a_0 & 1,2 a_0 & 1,3 a_0 \\ 1,1 b_0 & 1,2 b_0 & 1,3 b_0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 1,1 a_3 & 1,2 a_3 & 1,3 a_3 \\ 1,1 b_3 & 1,2 b_3 & 1,3 b_3 \\ 2,1 a_0 & 2,2 a_0 & 2,3 a_0 \\ 2,1 b_0 & 2,2 b_0 & 2,3 b_0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ k,1 a_3 & k,2 a_3 & k,3 a_3 \\ k,1 b_3 & k,2 b_3 & k,3 b_3 \end{bmatrix}^T \begin{bmatrix} w_1 \cos \frac{0t}{\xi} \\ w_1 \sin \frac{0t}{\xi} \\ \vdots \\ w_1 \cos \frac{3t}{\xi} \\ w_1 \sin \frac{3t}{\xi} \\ w_2 \cos \frac{0t}{\xi} \\ w_2 \sin \frac{0t}{\xi} \\ \vdots \\ w_k \cos \frac{3t}{\xi} \\ w_k \sin \frac{3t}{\xi} \end{bmatrix}. \quad (4.10)$$

Equation (4.10) can be used to derive all the constants for the three phases of the flight, and thus to describe the power consumption in the function of time for take-off, cruise, and landing. Table 3 outlines the constants that we obtained on the Opterra fixed-wing drone test flights of the agricultural use-case.

Table 3. Constants for the mechanical energy model

	take-off	cruise	landing
a_0	29.97	27.22	27.21
a_1	1.57	0.3737	-0.9512
b_1	-1.963	1.194	1.276
a_2	0.3876	0.6513	0.9357
b_2	-1.552	0.2954	0.965
a_3	-0.2869	0.5039	0.4913
b_3	-0.547	-0.2864	-0.1192
ξ	0.1525	0.1799	0.1296

4.3.2 Fourier series of empirical data

Some collected energy data from the Opterra (in Figure 1.1) adapted for precision agriculture scenario along its power spectrum back the choice of the periodic energy model. A periodic energy evolution of a fixed-wing aerial robot flying a plan and covering the polygon in Figure 1.6 (we describe the fixed-wing aerial robot plan in detail in Section 2.6) is shown in Figure 4.12a. Figure 4.12b shows its frequency spectrum (the data are uniformly sampled). The spectrum is centered at zero frequency, which peaks at $4 \cdot 10^5$ and indicates the shift on the power-axis in Figure 4.12a. The power spectrum shows that the energy evolution from Figure 4.12a needs approximately three frequencies to be modeled. To obtain the spectrum in frequency space, we computed the Fourier transform.

4.4 Periodic Energy Model

Let us suppose the aerial robot is operating in an autonomous scenario. Such a robot is often expected to iterate a set of tasks and paths periodically (see [Section 1.4](#)). For instance, the aerial robot might be covering a polygon such as the one proposed in [Section 2.6](#). Since the paths and tasks are periodically iterated over time, we expect the energy to evolve similarly. We will ease the assumption of the periodic evolution in practice to periodic with disturbance or aperiodic evolutions in [Section 4.4.4](#). We motivate

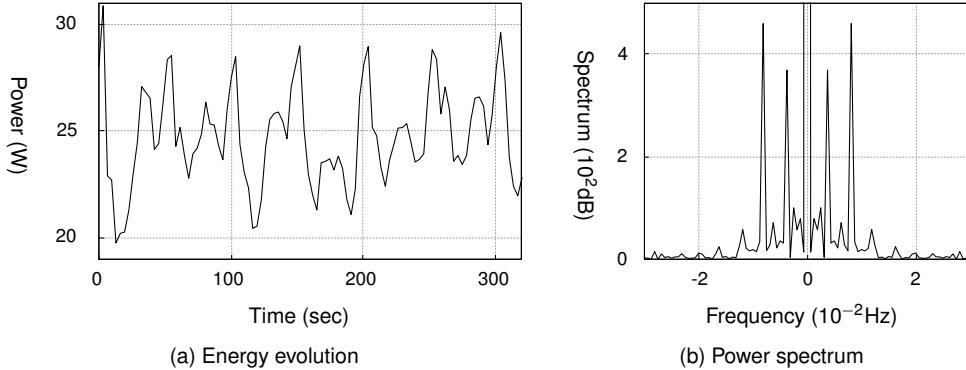


Fig. 4.12. Empirical energy data collected flying a fixed-wing aerial robot's plan and covering the polygon in [Figure 1.6](#). The data shows that the energy signal is periodic over time as the fixed-wing aerial robot reiterates a set of paths.

the choice of a periodic energy model further with some empirical energy data of the Opterra fixed-wing aerial robot flying the agricultural scenario in [Figure 4.12a](#) and [Figure 4.12b](#).

In the remainder of this section, we first derive a differential periodic energy model and provide a formal proof in [Section 4.4.1](#). We enhance the model with the path and computations parameters in [Section 4.4.2](#), to predict the energy consumption of a given configuration of parameters. We explain how we convert the parameters into actual energy consumption in [Section 4.4.3](#), and discuss the model's behavior for aperiodic energy evolutions in [Section 4.4.4](#).

4.4.1 Derivation of the differential periodic model

In the remainder of this section, we refer to the instantaneous energy consumption evolution simply as the energy signal. We model the energy using energy coefficients $\mathbf{q} \in \mathbb{R}^m$ that characterize such energy signal. The coefficients are derived from Fourier analysis (the size of the energy coefficients vector m is related to the order of the Fourier series in [Section 4.3.2](#)) and estimated using a state estimator in [Chapter 5.3](#). We prove a relation between the energy signal and the energy coefficients in [Lemma 4.4.1](#).

Let us consider a periodic energy signal of period T , and a Fourier series of an arbitrary order $r \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ for the purpose of modeling of the energy signal

$$h(t) = a_0/T + (2/T) \sum_{j=1}^r (a_j \cos \omega_j t + b_j \sin \omega_j t), \quad (4.11)$$

where $h : \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ maps time to the instantaneous energy consumption, $\omega := 2\pi/T$ is the angular frequency, and $a_0, a_j, b_j \in \mathbb{R}$ the Fourier series coefficients $\forall j \in [r]_{>0}$.

The energy signal can be modeled by [Equation \(4.11\)](#) and by the output of a linear model

$$\dot{\mathbf{q}}(t) = A\mathbf{q}(t) + B\mathbf{u}(t), \quad (4.12a)$$

$$y(t) = C\mathbf{q}(t), \quad (4.12b)$$

where $y(t) \in \mathbb{R}$ is the instantaneous energy consumption. We discuss matrices A , C , and B in [Equation \(4.14\)](#), [Equation \(4.16\)](#), and [Equation \(4.48\)](#) respectively.

The state $\mathbf{q}(t)$ contains the energy coefficients

$$\mathbf{q}(t) = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_0(t) & \alpha_1(t) & \beta_1(t) & \cdots & \alpha_r(t) & \beta_r(t) \end{bmatrix}', \quad (4.13)$$

where $\mathbf{q}(t) \in \mathbb{R}^m$ with $m = 2r + 1$. The state transition matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0^{1 \times 2} & 0^{1 \times 2} & \cdots & 0^{1 \times 2} \\ 0^{2 \times 1} & A_1 & 0^{2 \times 2} & \cdots & 0^{2 \times 2} \\ 0^{2 \times 1} & 0^{2 \times 2} & A_2 & \cdots & 0^{2 \times 2} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0^{2 \times 1} & 0^{2 \times 2} & 0^{2 \times 2} & \cdots & A_r \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4.14)$$

where $A \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times m}$. In matrix A , the top left entry is zero, the diagonal entries are A_1, \dots, A_r , the remaining entries are zeros. Matrix $0^{i \times j}$ is a zero matrix of i rows and j columns. The submatrices A_1, A_2, \dots, A_r are defined

$$A_j := \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \omega j \\ -\omega j & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4.15)$$

$\forall j \in [r]_{>0}$. The output matrix

$$C = (1/T) \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & \cdots & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4.16)$$

where $C \in \mathbb{R}^m$.

The linear model in [Equation \(4.12\)](#) allows us to include the control in the model of [Equation \(4.11\)](#) as described in [Section 4.4.2](#). In the remainder we formally proof the equivalence and equality of the models in [Equation \(4.11\)](#) and [Equation \(4.12\)](#).

Lemma 4.4.1: Signal, output equality

Suppose control \mathbf{u} is a zero vector, matrices A , C are described by [Equations \(4.14–4.16\)](#), and the initial guess \mathbf{q}_0 is

$$\mathbf{q}_0 = \begin{bmatrix} a_0 & a_1/2 & b_1/2 & \cdots & a_r/2 & b_r/2 \end{bmatrix}'.$$

Then, the signal h in [Equation \(4.11\)](#) is equal to the output y in [Equation \(4.12\)](#).

Proof. The proof justifies the choice of the items of the matrices A , C and of the initial guess \mathbf{q}_0 in [Equations \(4.13–4.16\)](#). We write these elements such that the coefficients of the series a_0, \dots, b_r are the same as the coefficients of the state α_0, \dots, β_r .

Let us re-write the Fourier series expression in [Equation \(4.11\)](#) in its complex form with the well-known Euler's formula

$$e^{it} = \cos t + i \sin t, \quad (4.17)$$

where i is the imaginary unit.

With $t = \omega_j t$, we find the expression for

$$\cos \omega_j t = (e^{i\omega_j t} + e^{-i\omega_j t})/2, \quad (4.18a)$$

$$\sin \omega_j t = (e^{i\omega_j t} - e^{-i\omega_j t})/(2i), \quad (4.18b)$$

by substitution of $\sin \omega_j t$ and $\cos \omega_j t$ respectively. This leads ([Kuo, 1967](#))

$$\begin{aligned} h(t) &= a_0/T + (1/T) \sum_{j=1}^r e^{i\omega_j t} (a_j - ib_j) + \\ &\quad (1/T) \sum_{j=1}^r e^{-i\omega_j t} (a_j + ib_j). \end{aligned} \quad (4.19)$$

The solution at time t of the model in [Equation \(4.12\)](#) under the assumptions in the lemma (the control is a zero vector) can be expressed

$$\mathbf{q}(t) = e^{At} \mathbf{q}_0. \quad (4.20)$$

Both the solution and the system in [Equation \(4.12\)](#) are well-established expressions derived using standard textbooks ([Kuo, 1967](#); [Ogata, 2002](#)).

To solve the matrix exponential e^{At} , we use the eigenvectors matrix decomposition method ([Moler and Van Loan, 2003](#)).

The method works on the similarity transformation

$$A = V D V^{-1}. \quad (4.21)$$

The power series definition of e^{At} implies ([Moler and Van Loan, 2003](#))

$$e^{At} = V e^{Dt} V^{-1}. \quad (4.22)$$

We consider the non-singular matrix V , whose columns are eigenvectors of A

$$V := \begin{bmatrix} v_0 & v_1^0 & v_1^1 & \dots & v_r^0 & v_r^1 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (4.23)$$

We then consider the diagonal matrix of eigenvalues

$$D = \text{diag}(\lambda_0, \lambda_1^0, \lambda_1^1, \dots, \lambda_r^0, \lambda_r^1). \quad (4.24)$$

λ_0 is the eigenvalue associated to the first item of A . λ_j^0, λ_j^1 are the two eigenvalues associated with the block A_j . We can write

$$AV = VD. \quad (4.25)$$

We apply the approach in terms of Equation (4.12) (under the assumptions made in the lemma)

$$\dot{\mathbf{q}}(t) = \mathcal{A}\mathbf{q}(t). \quad (4.26)$$

The linear combination of the initial guess and the generic solution

$$\mathcal{F}\mathbf{q}(0) = \gamma_0 v_0 + \sum_{k=0}^1 \sum_{j=1}^r \gamma_j v_j^k, \quad (4.27a)$$

$$\mathcal{F}\mathbf{q}(t) = \gamma_0 e^{\lambda_0 t} v_0 + \sum_{k=0}^1 \sum_{j=1}^r \gamma_j e^{\lambda_j t} v_j^k, \quad (4.27b)$$

where

$$\mathcal{F} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \cdots & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4.28)$$

$\mathcal{F} \in \mathbb{R}^m$ is a column vector of ones.

Let us consider the expression in Equation (4.27b). It represents the linear combination of all the coefficients of the state at time t . It can also be expressed in the following form

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{F}\mathbf{q}(t)/T &= \gamma_0 e^{\lambda_0 t} v_0/T + (1/T) \sum_{j=1}^r \gamma_j e^{\lambda_j t} v_j^0 + \\ &\quad (1/T) \sum_{j=1}^r \gamma_j e^{\lambda_j t} v_j^1. \end{aligned} \quad (4.29)$$

We prove that the eigenvalues λ and eigenvectors V are such that Equation (4.29) is equivalent to Equation (4.19).

The matrix \mathcal{A} is a block diagonal matrix, so we can express its determinant as the multiplication of the determinants of its blocks

$$\det(\mathcal{A}) = \det(0) \det(A_1) \det(A_2) \cdots \det(A_r). \quad (4.30)$$

We now conclude the proof by computing the first determinant and the others separately.

By computing the first determinant, we prove that the first terms in Equation (4.19) and Equation (4.29) match. We find the eigenvalue from $\det(0) = 0$, which is $\lambda_0 = 0$. The corresponding eigenvector can be chosen arbitrarily

$$(0 - \lambda_0)v_0 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \cdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4.31)$$

$\forall v_0$, thus we choose

$$v_0 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (4.32)$$

The sizes of the zero vector and of v_0 in Equations (4.31–4.32) are both \mathbb{R}^m .

We find the value γ_0 in Equation (4.29) so that the terms are equal

$$\gamma_0 = \begin{bmatrix} a_0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4.33)$$

where $\gamma_0 \in \mathbb{R}^m$.

Then, we prove the other determinants. In this way, we prove that all the terms in the sum of both [Equation \(4.19\)](#) and [Equation \(4.29\)](#) match.

By computing the second determinant, we prove that the first terms in both summaries in [Equation \(4.19\)](#) and [Equation \(4.29\)](#) match. We thus focus on the first block A_1 , and find the eigenvalues from

$$\det(A_1 - \lambda I) = 0. \quad (4.34)$$

The polynomial $\lambda^2 + \omega^2$, gives two complex roots—the two eigenvalues

$$\lambda_1^0 = i\omega, \quad (4.35a)$$

$$\lambda_1^1 = -i\omega. \quad (4.35b)$$

The eigenvector associated with the eigenvalue λ_1^0 is

$$v_1^0 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -i & 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}' . \quad (4.36)$$

The eigenvector associated with the eigenvalue λ_1^1 is

$$v_1^1 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & i & 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}' . \quad (4.37)$$

Both eigenvectors are equally sized $v_1^0, v_1^1 \in \mathbb{R}^m$.

Again, we find the values γ_1 in [Equation \(4.29\)](#) such that the equivalences

$$\begin{cases} e^{i\omega t}(a_1 - ib_1) &= \gamma_1 e^{i\omega t} v_1^0 \\ e^{-i\omega t}(a_1 + ib_1) &= \gamma_1 e^{i\omega t} v_1^1 \end{cases}, \quad (4.38)$$

hold. They hold for

$$\gamma_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & b_1 & a_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (4.39)$$

The proof for the remaining $r - 1$ blocks is equivalent.

The initial guess \mathbf{q}_0 is build such that the sum of the coefficients is the same in both the signals. In the output matrix, the frequency $1/T$ accounts for the period in [Equation \(4.19\)](#), [Equation \(4.29\)](#), and [Equation \(4.11\)](#). At time instant zero, the coefficients b_j are not present and the coefficients a_j are doubled for each $j = 1, 2, \dots, r$ (thus we multiply by a half the corresponding coefficients in \mathbf{q}_0). To match the outputs $h(t) = y(t)$, or equivalently

$$\mathcal{F}\mathbf{q}(t)/T = C\mathbf{q}(t), \quad (4.40)$$

we define

$$C := (1/T) \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & \cdots & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (4.41)$$

We thus conclude that the signal and the output are equal and that the lemma holds. ■

We note for practical reasons that the signal would still be periodic with another linear combination of coefficients. For instance

$$C := d \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & \cdots & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4.42)$$

equivalent to

$$C := d \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 & \cdots & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4.43)$$

or

$$C := d \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \cdots & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4.44)$$

for a constant value $d \in \mathbb{R}$.

4.4.2 Nominal control

Let us suppose that at time instant t the plan in [Definition 2.4.2](#) reached the i th stage Γ_i and the control contains the configuration of path and computations parameters

$$c_i(t) = \begin{bmatrix} c_i^\rho(t) & c_i^\sigma(t) \end{bmatrix}', \quad (4.45)$$

where $c_i(t) \in \mathbb{R}^n$ with $n = \rho + \sigma$ differs from the nominal control $\mathbf{u}(t)$ in [Equation \(4.12\)](#). We include the control in the nominal control exploiting the following observation.

Observation

We observe that:

- A change in path parameters affects the energy indirectly. It alters the time when the aerial robot reaches the final point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_f} , and enters the accepting stage Γ_f .
- A change in computation parameters affects the energy directly. It alters the instantaneous energy consumption as more computations require more power (and vice versa).

The second bullet point in the observation is easily verified. The `powprofiler` profiling tool models the energy consumption of the heterogeneous computing hardware the mobile robot is caring. A variation in the computation parameter affects the schedule (as the schedule is parametrized by the computation parameter in [Definition 2.1.2](#)) and hence the instantaneous energy consumption of the mobile robot.

The first bullet point in the observation can be verified by inspection of the example in [Section 2.6](#). It is clear that if we decrease the parameter $c_{4,1}$, which is relative to the radius of the circle, the flying time decreases. This is further shown in [Figure 6.12](#) and [Figure 6.13](#). [Figure 6.12](#) illustrates the trajectory of the aerial robot (composed of all the paths $\varphi_1, \varphi_2 \dots$) flying at the highest configuration of the path parameter $c_{i,1} = \bar{c}_{4,1}$. [Figure 6.13](#) then illustrate the trajectory flying at the lowest configuration $c_{i,1} = \underline{c}_{4,1}$. The flying time differs significantly, along with the quality of the coverage of the polygon (the agricultural field in [Figure 1.6](#)). In [Figure 6.13](#), the parameter $c_{4,1}$ that alters the radius and center of the upper circle (defined originally in [Section 2.6](#)) is replanned as, e.g., averse atmospheric conditions do not allow to terminate the original plan in [Figure 6.12](#).

We use the observation later in [Section 6.3.2](#) to check that the time to completely discharge the battery is greater than the flight time and replan the path parameters accordingly. We replan the computation parameters to maximize the instantaneous energy consumption against the maximum battery discharge rate.

The nominal control is

$$\mathbf{u}(t) := \hat{\mathbf{u}}(t) - \hat{\mathbf{u}}(t - \Delta t), \quad (4.46)$$

where $\hat{\mathbf{u}}(t)$ is defined as the energy estimate of a given control sequence at time instant t , $\hat{\mathbf{u}}(t - \Delta t)$ at the previous time instant $t - \Delta t$

$$\hat{\mathbf{u}}(t) := \text{diag}(\nu_i) c_i(t) + \tau_i, \quad (4.47)$$

where $\text{diag}(\nu_i)$ is a diagonal matrix with the parameters $\nu_{i,j} \in \nu_i, \forall j \in [n]_{>0}$.

The input matrix is then

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 0^{1 \times \rho} & 1 & \cdots & 1 \\ 0^{1 \times \rho} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0^{1 \times \rho} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4.48)$$

where $B \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$ contains zeros except the first row where the first ρ columns are still zeros and the remaining σ are ones.

$\hat{\mathbf{u}}(t)$ is a stage-dependent scale transformation with

$$\nu_i = \begin{bmatrix} \nu_i^\rho & \nu_i^\sigma \end{bmatrix}', \quad (4.49a)$$

$$\tau_i = \begin{bmatrix} \tau_i^\rho & \tau_i^\sigma \end{bmatrix}', \quad (4.49b)$$

scaling factors. They quantify the contribution to the plan of a given parameter in terms of time for the first ρ parameters, and instantaneous energy consumption for the remaining σ (we use the same notation for the path and computation scaling factors as for the parameters).

The nominal control $\mathbf{u}(t)$ is then the difference of these contributions of two consecutive controls $c_i(t - \Delta t), c_i(t)$ applied to the system.

$B\mathbf{u}(t)$ merely includes the difference in the instantaneous energy consumption into the model in [Equation \(4.12\)](#). Matrix B ignores the time contribution of the path parameters in c_i . We use them to verify that the flying time is lower than the battery time in [Section 6.3.3](#).

4.4.3 Parameters scale transformation

To transform the control $c_i(t)$ at i th stage and time instant t we use different approaches for the path and computation scaling factors.

The scaling factors for the path parameters from [Equation \(4.49\)](#) are derived empirically. For example, we can obtain the scaling factor $\nu_{4,1}$ relative to the alteration $c_{4,1}$ of the upper circle φ_4 from [Section 2.6](#) by measuring the time needed to compute the path with the lowest configuration $\underline{c}_{4,1}, \underline{t}$ in [Figure 6.13](#), and the highest \bar{t} in [Figure 6.12](#).

The variation of the control hence results in an approximate measure of the plan's time variation with factors

$$v_{i,j} = ((\bar{t} - \underline{t}) / (\bar{c}_{i,j} - \underline{c}_{i,j})) / \rho, \quad (4.50a)$$

$$\tau_{i,j} = (\underline{c}_{i,j}(\underline{t} - \bar{t}) / (\bar{c}_{i,j} - \underline{c}_{i,j}) + \underline{t}) / \rho, \quad (4.50b)$$

$\forall j \in [\rho]^+$. Moreover, let the factors be zero when the parameters set $c_i^\rho = \{\emptyset\}$. We use the latter to initialize the algorithm in [Section 6.3.3](#).

The scaling factors for the computations parameters from [Equation \(4.49\)](#) are derived using `powprofiler`, the open-source modeling tool from [Section 4.1.6](#). We estimate the energy cost of a given schedule (a given computations configuration) with the function g from [Definition 4.1.1](#). For instance, if the computation is the CNN ROS node, the computation parameter $c_{1,2}$ corresponds to the FPS rate. The tool then measures power according to the detection frequency.

The scaling factors add the computational energy component to the model in [Equation \(4.12\)](#). They are derived similarly to [Equation \(4.50\)](#)

$$v_{i,j} = (g(\bar{c}_{i,j}) - g(\underline{c}_{i,j})) / (\bar{c}_{i,j} - \underline{c}_{i,j}), \quad (4.51a)$$

$$\tau_{i,j} = \underline{c}_{i,j}(g(\underline{c}_{i,j}) - g(\bar{c}_{i,j})) / (\bar{c}_{i,j} - \underline{c}_{i,j}) + g(\underline{c}_{i,j}), \quad (4.51b)$$

$\forall j \in [\rho + 1, n]$. Moreover, let the factors be zero when the parameters set $c_i^\sigma = \{\emptyset\}$.

The concept of a path and a computation parameter scale transformation is illustrated in [Figure 4.13](#). The energy domain is bounded by the output of `powprofiler`, while the flight time domain by the

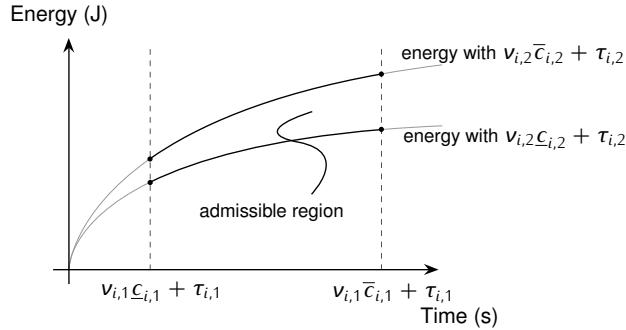


Fig. 4.13. The concept of a path and computation parameter scale transformation. Without any battery constraints, the dynamic energy planning selects the highest configuration which respects the control constraint (inner rectangle) from [Equation \(2.6\)](#).

empirical data. The dynamic energy planning selects the highest possible configuration under the constraints. Currently, the highest configuration of parameters corresponds to the highest configuration of parameters $(\bar{c}_{i,1}, \bar{c}_{i,2})$ (blue point in the figure). We will show in [Section 6.3.1](#) the optimal control derivation over a time horizon N under given battery constraints.

4.4.4 Aperiodic energy evolution

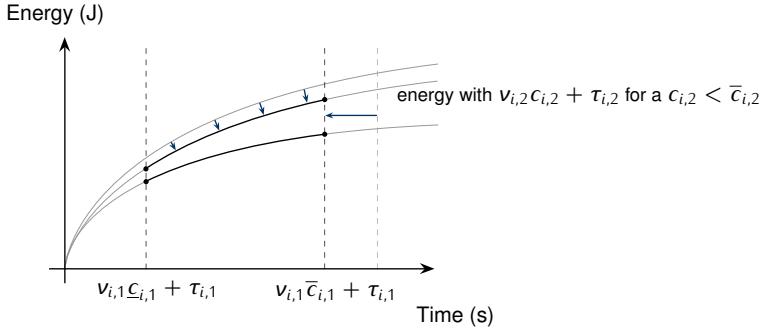


Fig. 4.14. .

4.5 Contribution

4.6 Results

This Section shows and assesses experimental results for the benchmarks, and validates the presented approach.

We now describe the experimental results of the benchmarks previously introduced. A summary of these results is outlined in Table 4.

Component	ODROID XU3	NVIDIA		
		TK1	TX2	Nano
matrix-cpu	5284 J	4067 J	2413 J	2736 J
matrix-gpu	-	81 J	45 J	39 J
darknet-cpu	(-)	(-)	2400 J	(-)
darknet-gpu	-	-	5255 J	(-)
nvidia-matrix	-	(-)	4054 J	(-)
nvidia-quicks	-	(-)	1995 J	(-)

Table 4. The overall energy consumption for each benchmark. Unsupported platforms are indicated by '-' and '(-)' indicates supported but not included in this paper.

Matrix Exponentiation

Execution of GPU matrix exponentiation, while varying size and exponent parameters, was previously shown in Figure 4.6. The figure shows the average power as well as overall energy consumption along with the battery depletion as a function of size and exponent parameters. Average power consumption is reported independently of the running time of the component and thus does not reflect the total power consumption. For small problem sizes, the computation terminates before reaching the maximal power level. This effect is visible in Figure ?? (also previously shown), where power consumption is low at the beginning and then reaches the maximum, for which reason the average power consumption is low for small problem sizes. Battery depletion is reported in terms of the total amount

Fig. 4.15. Layer 2 model of `darknet-gpu` component running under four configurations, respectively 5.8, 10, 25 and 32 frames-per-second. The figure shows the per-minute energy consumption in terms of CPU, GPU, and overall. On the right side, energy consumption for any possible frame per second rate is shown along with SoC (the y2-axis, the y-axis is shared with the left side).

of energy consumed by the computation for the duration of the execution. The effect of introducing “scheduling” in the form of sleep of various durations in between iterations of the matrix computations can be seen in [Figure 4.10](#). Here, the duration of the sleep affects the total power consumption: the higher the sleep value in between the iterations, the greater the battery depletion.

CPU vs GPU comparison shows, expectedly, that `matrix-gpu` is very performant compared to `matrix-cpu`. While the `matrix-cpu` requires 2 413 J, `matrix-gpu` requires only 45 J for the same operation on the TX2 board. Therefore, running the benchmark on GPU results in 16% more SoC against the same trial on CPU. Such a high speed-up is observed due to the highly parallelizable nature of the matrix exponentiation and hence cannot be used as a general rule. From our experiments, we additionally observe the power-related effect of running components sequentially versus in parallel on different computational units. Although the CPU and GPU are different computational units, the energy consumed by running components independently (i.e., sequentially in some order) on CPU and GPU is 20% larger compared to running them in parallel, even when subtracting the base power consumed by the board. Thus energy can be conserved by running computations in parallel on the CPU and GPU, compared to scheduling them sequentially.

Darknet

We modified the `darknet` component to simulate different scheduling options and evaluated the outcome on a video stream: `darknet` now accepts an argument that indicates the amount of sleep between two invocations of the image recognition algorithm. In this way, we were able to simulate different frames-per-second options and assess the power evolution using the model.

Our experimental data depicted in [Figure 4.15](#) shows that an increment in frames-per-second corresponds to an increased power consumption along with a higher battery depletion. The resulting model can be used to define an appropriate trade-off that represents an acceptable rate of QoS, by i.e., correlating the FPS rate to the battery depletion and hence highlighting the dynamic behavior of a mobile scenario. Moreover, we observe that `darknet-cpu` consumes less energy per minute compared to the `darknet-gpu` component, but is considerably slower: while running `darknet-cpu` for one minute on TX2 board requires 2 400 J, `darknet-gpu` requires 5 255 J. When considering the energy cost per frame the computation is however considerably more efficient on GPU, where it requires just 1.3 J per frame, against the 175 J on GPU.

NVIDIA

The `nvidia-matrix` benchmark differs from `matrix-gpu`, even if both perform matrix multiplication on GPU, since `nvidia-matrix` includes a significant CPU computation after GPU matrix multiplication to check whether the two match. The `matrix-gpu` benchmark was similarly tested during development, but does not perform this test at runtime. We observe that the `nvidia-matrix`

benchmark has a similar energy behavior to `matrix-gpu`, with the problem size affecting the overall energy and henceforth battery depletion. Average power consumption on GPU is however higher for `matrix-gpu` while it is approximately the same on CPU for both benchmarks (presumably none of the two benchmarks focus on energy efficiency on CPU). For the quicksort benchmark, as expected energy consumption increases with the problem size, as more operations are performed. Nevertheless quicksort differs from matrix multiplication: there is more noise due to a higher dependence on the random data that is being sorted.

4.6.1 Validation

We validate our approach by: a) demonstrating that `powprofiler` can be used on a number of heterogeneous platforms, b) comparing model generated with internal metrics to external physical measurements on the TX₂, and c) comparing the model to a fine-grained one.

A cross-platform comparison shows energy-related behavior of running the same benchmark on different boards. We observed, for instance, that the most energy-efficient board for `matrix-cpu` benchmark is TX₂, which consumes 2 413 J to perform the operation, followed by Nano with 2 736 J, TK₁ with 4 067 J, and ODROID with 5 284 J.

A measurement analysis is used to compare internal against external power metrics on the TX₂ board. We observe that both externally and internally measured power models are close one to each other, with an error of less than 3% measured over one minute. The externally measured power exceeds the internally measured power — this is natural as the externally measured power also includes the carrier board, which requires additional energy to operate. Moreover, the measurements performed using `powprofiler` include the power consumed by `powprofiler` itself, while the multimeter setup excludes `powprofiler`'s energy from the evaluation. We therefore assume that the tool has a marginal effect on power consumption and that the model is showing realistic behavior.

In a last validation step, we compared our approach to fine-grained energy model of Nunez et al. ([Nunez-Yanez and Lore, 2013](#)) and Nikov et al. ([Nikov et al., 2015](#)) for the ODROID-XU₃ embedded board. To relate the two approaches for energy-modeling, we used the `matrix-cpu` benchmark component as follows. First, we evaluated the matrix exponentiation benchmark by raising a 512 by 512 matrix to the 30th power (512^{30}) to train the fine-grained model. We obtained a value of expected energy per operation that we compared to the measured one and measured a relative error of 3.42%. Second, we applied an equivalent approach to our model. We sampled some configurations that were distant from the expected one, concretely we ran configurations 512^x with $x \in \{5, 15, 25, 35, \dots\}$, and we used the approximation method described in [Section ??](#) to evaluate the energy of the configuration 512^{30} . This value was then compared to the measured one and we obtained a relative error of 2.25%. We can conclude that both models produce similar results on this benchmark, and have a similar relative error even if they adopt a different approach towards energy-modeling.

4.6.2 Assessment

We performed a number of experiments on different boards. Most of the data in this paper were obtained from NVIDIA TX₂ due to the similarity with TK₁ and Nano and the easy accessibility of the internal power measurement units. These data allowed us to validate our model, and to show

that different scheduling options can correspond to different energy models. The model can describe energy consumption and instantaneous power, together with the battery depletion.

Coarse-grained whole-system energy modeling can take into account some behaviors that cannot otherwise easily be observed. As an example, consider the effect of simple scheduling previously shown in Figure 4.10. Here, we expected that introducing a higher sleep period between executions would result in an energy cost. We used the model to investigate this assumption, and we found that it is not always happening. For instance, a period of 2.5s between two consecutive schedules of 512^{12} matrix exponentiation iterated for 12 times is more energy-efficient than executing the whole 512^{144} operation. The model can relate these observations, provide information about the battery depletion, and predict the total time the system can operate on a given energy source. It can also highlight battery-specific behaviors since different scheduling options drain battery differently. In particular, Using the `powprofiler` tool on the NVIDIA TX2, we experimentally observe that:

- Running a set of components separately, and simply adding their energy consumption (while excluding base energy), leads to a different model versus running them in parallel ([Section 4.6](#)). This behavior was observed for matrix exponentiation components running on separate computational units (CPU, GPU).
- Scheduling of computations directly impacts the battery drain: processing a computation in its entirety with a steady power load drains the battery less than scheduling that same computation into smaller steps with resulting spikes in the power load ([Section 4.6.2](#)). This behavior was observed for a matrix exponentiation component running on CPU.

4.7 Summary

Chapter 5

Optimal Control and State Estimation

THIS chapter provides essential theoretical background on optimal control theory necessary to derive an optimal configuration of the path and computations of the mobile robot. It solves the problem posed in [Section 2](#) and illustrate an algorithm that generates the optimal configuration dynamically. The algorithm relies on a modern optimal control technique known as model predictive control (MPC), where the optimal control trajectory is evaluated on a receding horizon for each optimization step ([Rawlings et al., 2017](#)).

Optimal control deals with finding optimal ways to control a dynamic system ([Sethi, 2019](#)). It determines the control signal—the evolution in time of the decision variables—such that the model satisfies the dynamics and simultaneously optimizes a performance index ([Kirk, 2004](#)).

Many optimization problems originating in fields such as robotics, economics, and aeronautics can be formulated as optimal control problems (OCPs) ([Von Stryk and Bulirsch, 1992](#)). Optimization is often called mathematical programming ([Nocedal and S. Wright, 2006](#)) a term that means finding ways to solve the optimization problem. One can often find programming in this context in terms such as linear program (LP), quadratic program (QP), and nonlinear program (NLP). NLPs is the class of optimization problems that we use to derive the optimal configuration. OCPs can be seen as optimization problems with the added difficulty of continuous dynamics. The latter is to be integrated over the optimization horizon using numerical simulation. In the algorithm, we formulate the dynamic planning problem as an OCP that we solve with a numerical method: we transform the OCP in an NLP using numerical simulation and solve the NLP using numerical optimization, as proposed in ([Rawlings et al., 2017](#)). The process is illustrated in [Fig. 5.1](#).

A typical performance measure for an OCP is built such that the system: reaches a target set \mathcal{Q}_f in minor time, reaches a given final state \mathbf{q}_f with minimum deviation, maintains the state evolution as close as possible to a given desired evolution, or reaches the target set with the minimum control expenditure effort ([Kirk, 2004](#)). In energy planning, it is desired to focus on the latter performance measure.

The outline of the chapter is as follows. After a brief history of optimal control, we introduce formally the OCP subject to continuous dynamics. We then illustrate numerical simulation approaches to convert the infinite-dimensional continuous dynamics into finite-dimensional discrete dynamics.

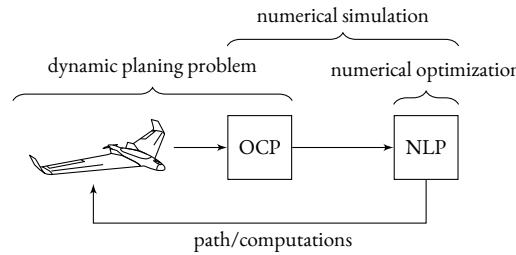


Fig. 5.1. Summary of the optimal control approach. The problem is formulated as an OCP, into finite-dimensional discrete NLP using numerical simulation. NLP is solved using numerical optimization and the optimal configuration for a given time horizon is returned to the aerial robot. The following horizon is evaluated again in a technique known as MPC.

We formulate later in the chapter the dynamic planning problem for the optimal configuration of the path and computations with proper constraints. Finally, we illustrate MPC to solve OCP on a receding horizon. We propose an algorithm to solve such OCP using a numerical method on the horizon along with the analysis of its practical feasibility.

The chapter builds on the rest of the work as follows. In the OCP formulation, we use the estimated state from [Chapter 5.3](#) of a perfect model in [Chapter 4](#) to solve the planning problem in [Section 2](#) and guide the aerial robot with the obtained optimal configuration from this chapter with the technique in [Chapter 6](#).

5.1 A Brief History of Optimal Control

Optimal control originates from the calculus of variations ([Sethi, 2019](#)), based on the work of Euler and Lagrange. Calculus of variations solves the problem of determining the arguments of an integral, such that its value is maximum (or minimum). The equivalent problem in calculus is to determine the argument of a function where the function is maximum (or minimum). The work by Euler and Lagrange was later extended by Legendre, Hamilton, and Weierstrass ([Paulen and Fikar, 2016](#)). It has gained a renewed interest in the mid-twentieth century, as modern calculators offered practical ways of solving some OCPs for nonlinear and time-varying systems that were earlier impractical ([Bryson and Ho, 1975](#)).

The conversion of the calculus of variation problems in OCPs requires the addition of the control variable to the dynamics ([Sethi, 2019](#)).

There are numerous methods to analytically and numerically solve these continuous time OCPs, although analytical solution is often impractical except for very limited state dimensions ([Rawlings et al., 2017](#)). In the early day of optimal control, some analytical solutions were proposed with dynamic programming ([Bellman, 1957](#)), and with maximum (or minimum) principle ([Pontryagin et al., 1962](#)).

In computer science dynamic programming is fundamental to compute optimal solutions, yet it's original form was developed to solve optimal control problems ([LaValle, 2006](#)). Dynamic programming in optimal control theory is based on a partial differential equation of the performance index named Hamilton-Jacobi-Bellman (HJB) equation, which is solved either analytically for small dimensional state space problems, or numerically ([Rawlings et al., 2017](#)). Dynamic programming can

be shown to be equivalent to the principle (Paulen and Fikar, 2016). The principle is related to HJB equation in that it provides optimality conditions an optimal trajectory must satisfy (LaValle, 2006). HJB offer sufficient conditions for optimality while the principle necessary; yet it is useful to find suitable candidates for optimality (LaValle, 2006).

All the numerical approaches discretize infinite-dimensional problems at a certain point (Rawlings et al., 2017).

A first class of these approaches solves the optimality conditions in continuous time using first-order necessary conditions of optimality from the principle (Böhme and Frank, 2017). This is done by algebraic manipulation using an expression that is similar to the HJB equation, and results in a boundary-value problem (BVP) (Rawlings et al., 2017). The class is commonly referred to as the indirect methods. The BVP is solved by discretization at the very end (Rawlings et al., 2017) and/or gradient-based resolution (Paulen and Fikar, 2016).

On the contrary, modern optimal control often first discretizes the control and state variables in the OCP to a finite dimensional optimization problem (usually NLP), which is then solved with numerical optimization (using gradient-based techniques). This other class of numerical approaches is referred to as direct methods. Some direct methods are single and multiple shooting and collocation methods. We employ direct methods in this chapter.

Modern OCPs are often solved on a finite and receding horizon using an approximation of the true dynamics using MPC techniques. It is a more systematic technique which allows to control a model by re-optimizing the OCP repeatedly (Paulen and Fikar, 2016; Poe and Mokhatab, 2017). It takes into account external interferences by re-estimating the model's state (with techniques that we introduced in Chapter 5.3). MPC is extensively treated in modern optimal control literature (Camacho and Alba, 2007; Kwon and Han, 2005; Rawlings et al., 2017; Rossiter, 2004; L. Wang, 2009).

5.2 Optimization Problems with Dynamics

5.2.1 Continuous systems: unconstrained case

Given a state variable \mathbf{q} composed of m states and a control variable \mathbf{u} composed of n controls, the state variable dynamics at a given time instant t can be described by a differential model

$$\dot{\mathbf{q}}(t) = f(\mathbf{q}(t), \mathbf{u}(t), t), \quad \mathbf{q}(t_0) = \mathbf{q}_0 \text{ given, } \forall t \in [t_0, T], \quad (5.1)$$

where $t_0 \in \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ is a given initial time instant, and $\mathbf{q}_0 \in \mathbb{R}^m$ a given initial state guess. The latest can be derived empirically from a previous execution or using some initial sensor data. $f : \mathbb{R}^m \times \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^m$ maps the current state, control and time to the next state. The notations for $\dot{\mathbf{q}}(t) := d\mathbf{q}(t)/dt$, \mathbf{q} , and \mathbf{u} are the same from Chapter 4. The function f is assumed to be continuously differentiable. Physically, Equation (5.1) specifies the instantaneous change in state variable of a perfect model with no disturbances.

If the control trajectory $\mathbf{u}(t_0), \mathbf{u}(t_1), \dots, \mathbf{u}(T - \Delta t)$ is known for a given time horizon $t_0 \leq t \leq T$, the model in Equation (5.1) can be derived to obtain the state trajectory $\mathbf{q}(t_0), \mathbf{q}(t_1), \dots, \mathbf{q}(T)$, where Δt is the instantaneous change in time. The last state at the final time instant T is derived from the last control at the time instant $T - \Delta t$. The state trajectory has indeed one item more than the control trajectory.

Optimal control finds a control trajectory which maximizes (or minimizes) a performance index

$$L = l_f(\mathbf{q}(T), T) + \int_{t_0}^T l(\mathbf{q}(t), \mathbf{u}(t), t) dt, \quad (5.2)$$

where l , l_f are given instantaneous and final cost functions. The instantaneous cost function maps state, controls, and time to a value that quantifies the cost of a given instant $l : \mathbb{R}^m \times \mathbb{R}^n \times \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$. The final cost function maps the state and time to a value which quantifies the cost of the final instant $l_f : \mathbb{R}^m \times \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$. The performance index $L \in \mathbb{R}$ is then the sum of all the contribution on the time horizon.

Performance index found in (Bryson and Ho, 1975) is also found in literature as cost function in (Simon, 2006; Stengel, 1994), objective function in (S. S. Rao, 2019; Rawlings et al., 2017; Sethi, 2019), or performance measure (Kirk, 2004).

The control variable is usually constrained

$$\mathbf{u}(t) \in \mathcal{U}(t), \quad \forall t \in [t_0, T], \quad (5.3)$$

where $\mathcal{U}(t) \subseteq \mathbb{R}^m$ is the control constraint set. It delimits all the feasible values of the control for the horizon. There can be different control constraint sets for different instants.

The Equations (5.1–5.3) forms unconstrained OCPs. These problems are formalized

$$\begin{aligned} & \max_{\mathbf{q}(t), \mathbf{u}(t)} l_f(\mathbf{q}(T), T) + \int_{t_0}^T l(\mathbf{q}(t), \mathbf{u}(t), t) dt, \\ & \text{s.t. } \dot{\mathbf{q}}(t) = f(\mathbf{q}(t), \mathbf{u}(t), t), \\ & \quad \mathbf{u}(t) \in \mathcal{U}(t), \quad \mathbf{q}(t) \in \mathcal{Q}(t), \\ & \quad \mathbf{q}(t_0) = \mathbf{q}_0 \text{ given.} \end{aligned} \quad (5.4)$$

The evolution of the model is used to derive an optimal control trajectory $\mathbf{u}(t)$ from an initial guess of the state \mathbf{q}_0 and the horizon. This initial simplistic controller does not represent a realistic scenario. The controller implies that the horizon is known. However, it is often the case that only the initial time step of the horizon $[t_0, T]$ is known. In the model from Chapter 4 it is indeed unknown apriori when the aerial robot plan terminates. Moreover the controller does not include any constraint on the state \mathbf{q} , although mobile robots are often bounded by strict battery requirements. Lastly, the optimal control generated with such controller is static given the initial state and the horizon. It is unrealistic to assume that the state of the aerial robot travelling the optimal control \mathbf{u} does not change for instants $t_0 + \Delta t, t_0 + 2\Delta t, \dots, T$.

All these initial assumption (known final time step, absence of state constraints, static optimal control law) will be eased in the remaining of the chapter.

5.2.2 Continuous systems: constrained case

5.2.3 Perturbed systems

5.2.4 Multistage systems

5.3 State Estimation

5.3.1 The curve fitting problem

5.3.2 Period estimation

5.3.3 Discrete time Kalman filter

As the environment uncertainty and measurement error evolve in a normal distribution, we use a Kalman filter (Simon, 2006; Stengel, 1994) for the purpose of state estimation.

The prediction is done using

$$\hat{\mathbf{q}}_{k+1}^- = A\hat{\mathbf{q}}_k + B\mathbf{u}_k, \quad (5.5a)$$

$$P_{k+1}^- = AP_k A' + Q, \quad (5.5b)$$

where $\hat{\mathbf{q}}_k^-, \hat{\mathbf{q}}_k \in \mathbb{R}^j$ depicts the estimate of the state before and after measurement (or simply estimate), and $P_k, P_k^- \in \mathbb{R}^{j \times j}$ the error covariance matrix (i.e., the variance of the estimate).

The estimation of the state and the update of the predicted output is done using

$$K_k = (CP_{k+1}^- C' + R)^{-1}(P_{k+1}^- C'), \quad (5.6a)$$

$$\hat{\mathbf{q}}_{k+1} = \hat{\mathbf{q}}_{k+1}^- + K_k(y_k^s + y_k^c - C\hat{\mathbf{q}}_{k+1}^-), \quad (5.6b)$$

$$P_{k+1} = (I - K_k C)P_{k+1}^-, \quad (5.6c)$$

$$\hat{y}_k = C\hat{\mathbf{q}}_{k+1}, \quad (5.6d)$$

where $K_k \in \mathbb{R}^j$ is the gain of the Kalman filter, and I the identity matrix. y_k^s, y_k^c are the instantaneous energy readings: $y_k^s \in \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ the robot sensor, i.e., the energy due to the trajectory, and y_k^c the energy of a given software configuration described in The noise covariance matrices $Q \in \mathbb{R}^{j \times j}, R \in \mathbb{R}$ indicates the uncertainty and measurement error covariance respectively, and $\hat{y}_k \in \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ is the estimated energy.

Equations (5.5–5.6) converge to the predicted energy evolution as follows. An initial guess of the values $\hat{\mathbf{q}}_0, P_0$ is derived empirically from collected data. It is worth considering that an appropriate guess of these parameters allows the algorithm to converge to the desired energy evolution in a shorter amount of time. The tuning parameters Q, R are also derived from the collected data, and may differ due to i.e., different sensors used to measure the instantaneous energy consumption, or different atmospheric conditions accounting for the process noise.

At time $k = 0$, the initial estimate before measurement of the state and of the error covariance matrix is updated in Equations (5.5a–5.5b) respectively. The value of $\hat{\mathbf{q}}_1^-$ is then used in Equation (5.6b) to estimate the current state along with the data from the sensor y_0 (e.g., the energy sensor of the flight controller of the fixed-wing craft), where the sensor noise covariance matrix R accounts for the amount of uncertainty in the measurement. The estimated output \hat{y}_0 is then obtained from Equation (5.6d). The algorithm is iterative. At time $k = 1$ the values $\hat{\mathbf{q}}_1, P_1$ computed at previous step are used to estimate the values $\hat{\mathbf{q}}_2, P_2$, and y_1 .

5.3.4 Continuous time Kalman filter

5.3.5 Nonlinear filtering

5.4 Numerical Simulation and Differentiation

5.4.1 Euler method

5.4.2 Runge-Kutta methods

5.4.3 Algorithmic differentiation

5.5 Direct Optimal Control Methods

5.5.1 Direct single shooting

5.5.2 Direct multiple shooting

5.5.3 Direct collocation

5.6 Numerical Optimization

5.6.1 Convexity

5.6.2 Optimality conditions

5.6.3 First order optimality conditions

5.6.4 Second order optimality conditions

5.6.5 Sequential quadratic programming

5.6.6 Nonlinear interior point methods

5.7 Results

5.8 Summary

Chapter 6

Coverage Planning and Scheduling

[I]t may be possible to trade off reduced resource consumption for a slightly lower but still acceptable level of performance.

— Lahijanian et al., 2018

IN THE PREVIOUS CHAPTERS, we introduced progressively the research questions we are interested in addressing. We then provided some preliminaries with basic terminology, formulated the problem formally, detailed the available literature, and derived various energy models. Once we detailed all these basic constructs, we are ready to describe their interaction to solve [Problem 2.5.2](#) and [Problem 2.5.1](#) and thus provide an energy-aware coverage planning and scheduling for autonomous aerial robots.

This chapter describes the main contribution of our work. Here we generate the coverage plan Γ that we defined in [Definition 2.4.2](#) solving [Problem 2.5.2](#), replan Γ energy-wise with the models from [Chapter 4](#) solving [Problem 2.5.1](#) in case of, e.g., sudden battery drops, and guide the aerial robot on Γ . In particular, we first detail how we guide the aerial robot on the plan in [Section 6.1](#), recalling some constructs in [Chapter 2](#). These include path functions, stages, triggering points, and primitive paths. In [Section 6.2](#), we discuss the generation of the coverage plan with a union of path functions and triggering points in [Sections 2.2–2.3](#) (it is on this coverage that we are interested in guiding the aerial robot). In [Section 6.3](#), we then discuss how to replan the coverage energy-wise. Although we already described most of the concepts in preliminaries in [Chapter 5](#) and literature in [Chapter 3](#), we still need some additional notions. To guide the aerial robot, we use the theory of vector fields that point to the path functions. To generate the coverage path, a class of methods under the name of cellular decomposition, generating a coverage motion that respects the nonholonomic and other constraints of a fixed-wing aerial robot (such as the Opterra craft in [Figure 1.1](#) that we have discussed extensively in this work), including requirements on the turning radius. To replan the coverage path, we use an optimal control approach termed model predictive control (MPC) along with the periodic model in [Chapter 4](#) (which we proved formally and motivated empirically in [Section 4.4](#)). We describe all these concepts and contextualize them in the solution to the problems in this chapter.

This chapter connects to the remainder of this work as follows. Here we provide the solution to the problems in [Chapter 2](#). To this end, we use the available literature on planning in [Chapter 3](#) and the energy models in [Chapter 4](#). We provided the motivation and discussed why it is important to solve these problems in [Chapter 1](#). We use the model in the cost and constraints of an optimal control problem (OCP) using the preliminaries in [Chapter 5](#). Although we provide an algorithm for energy-aware coverage planning and scheduling for autonomous aerial robots, some research questions remain open. We discuss these questions in [Chapter 7](#).

6.1 Guidance on the coverage

In this section, we describe how we guide the aerial robot in space $\mathcal{Q}_v \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ for an inertial navigation frame \mathcal{O}_W (we will see what we mean by v in [Section 6.2.1](#)). For this purpose, we briefly recall some concepts we introduced in [Chapter 3](#). We describe the path the aerial robot flies in [Section 2.2](#) with a mathematical function $\varphi_i : \mathbb{R}^2 \times \mathbb{R}^\rho \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ that maps a point in 2D space and the path parameters to a given value on the z -axis in [Definition 2.2.1](#). We saw two examples of such functions. In the first example, we proposed a line at an altitude $h \in \mathbb{R}$ in [Figure 2.1](#). The value on the z -axis given a point $\mathbf{p}(t)$ at the time t is then the length, let's call it d , of a vertical segment parallel to the z -axis that goes from the plane $\varphi(x, y) = h$ and intersects the plane in [Equation \(2.2\)](#). In the second example, we proposed a circle (at the same altitude h) in [Figure 2.2](#). The value on the z -axis is the length d_2 of a similar segment, going from the plane $\varphi(x, y) = h$ to the intersection of the paraboloid in [Equation \(2.3\)](#). We further recall from [Chapter 3](#) that we store path functions in stages in [Definition 2.3.1](#). The set of stages form the plan Γ in [Definition 2.4.2](#). The aerial robot flies the i th a stage Γ_i traveling the i th path function φ_i up until it encounters the triggering point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_i} in [Definition 2.3.2](#); at the occurrence, the action depends on how we defined Γ . We can define Γ with all the stages explicitly so that the aerial robot switches to Γ_{i+1} up to reaching the final point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_l} in Γ_l , the final stage. Alternatively, we can define Γ with n stages and a shift \mathbf{d} . When the aerial robot reaches the k th triggering point $\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_{kn}}$ for some $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, it advances the n stages of \mathbf{d} . It iterates the process up to reaching the final point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_l} .

In the remainder of this section, we detail how we guide the aerial robot on a path function φ_i from the stage Γ_i , $\forall i \in [l]_{>0}$ (or $\forall i \in [n]_{>0}$ with a consequent shift of \mathbf{d} when we reach $\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_{kn}}$ for a k) up to reaching \mathbf{p}_{Γ_l} . The path function can be, e.g., the circle and line in [Figures 2.1–2.2](#). By guidance, we mean where to fly next with the aerial robot starting from an initial point in space $\mathbf{p}(t_0)$ at the first time instant t_0 up to the final triggering point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_l} at $t_l > t_0$.

6.1.1 Vector fields for guidance

Let us briefly discuss the intuition behind vector fields for guidance with the concept of potential functions. These are differentiable real-valued functions $\varphi : \mathbb{R}^d \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$, of which the value we can consider as energy, and hence their gradient as force ([H. M. Choset et al., 2005](#)). There are several pseudonyms for potential functions for different fields: e.g., the electrostatic potential for electrostatics, velocity potential for hydrodynamics, and temperature for flowing heat ([Needham, 1998](#)). We use the concept for exemplification; we don't deal with aerial robots' dynamics directly in our model and see gradients as velocity and not force vectors, being \mathbf{p} the position. We note that the gradient of the potential function points where it maximally (locally) increases ([H. M. Choset et al., 2005](#)). We define

the gradient of φ

$$\nabla \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho) := \begin{bmatrix} \partial \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho) / \partial \mathbf{p}_1(t) \\ \partial \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho) / \partial \mathbf{p}_2(t) \\ \vdots \\ \partial \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho) / \partial \mathbf{p}_d(t) \end{bmatrix}, \quad (6.1)$$

where $\partial \varphi / \partial \mathbf{p}_k$ for $k \in [d]_{>0}$ indicates the differential and $\mathbf{p}_1, \mathbf{p}_2, \dots$ are

$$\mathbf{p}(t) = [\mathbf{p}_1(t) \quad \mathbf{p}_2(t) \quad \cdots \quad \mathbf{p}_d(t)]', \quad (6.2)$$

simply the components of the vector \mathbf{p} (i.e., when we are dealing with 2D space, d is two, and the components are x and y).

We can then use the gradient in Equation (6.1) to define a vector field—a function that assigns a vector at each \mathbf{p} in \mathcal{Q}^v (LaValle, 2006), which will then point in the direction of the gradient

$$\phi(t, \varphi_i, c_i^\rho) := \bigcup_{\mathbf{p}(t) \in \mathcal{Q}^v} \nabla \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho). \quad (6.3)$$

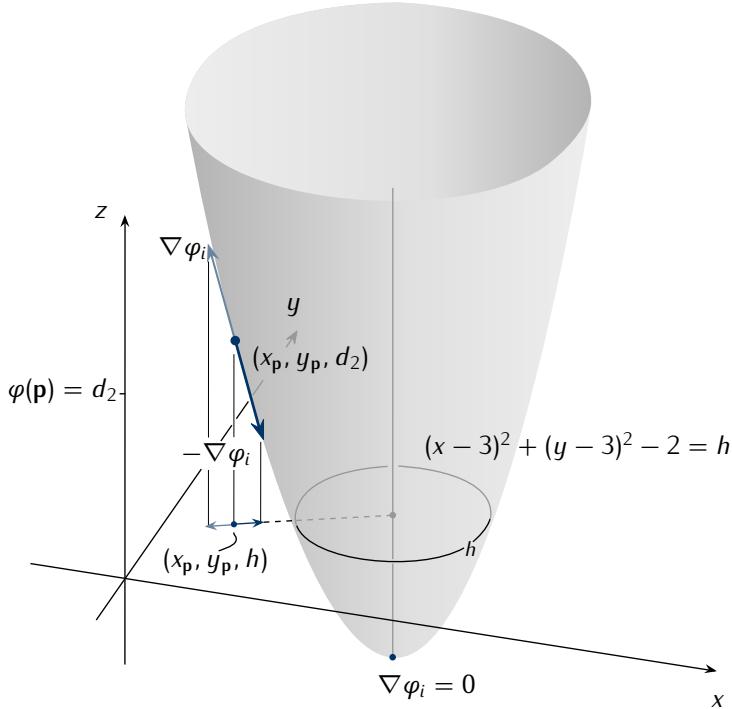


Fig. 6.1. The direction of the gradient $\nabla \varphi_i$ in the point (x_p, y_p) at an altitude h w.r.t. \mathcal{O}_W for the circle path function in Equation (2.3) and Figure 2.2. The gradient directs where the function locally maximally increases; the opposite thus to the center of the circle in Equation (6.4) (or the base of the paraboloid φ_i).

We note some analogies in the physical theory of potential functions with our path functions; indeed vector fields are a well-known concept in physics, with applications such as electrostatic, gravitational, and magnetic fields (Feynman et al., 2015). Imagine that the aerial robot is a positively charged

particle in an electrostatics analysis, attracted by a negatively charged goal. Via the gradient, we can then direct the particle (the aerial robot) to the goal (where the function maximally locally decreases) (H. M. Choset et al., 2005). In the setting of Equation (2.2) and Equation (2.3), i.e.,

$$2y - x = h, \quad (x - 3)^2 + (y - 3)^2 - 2 = h, \quad (6.4)$$

their gradient then points away from the base of the plane in Equation (2.2) and the center of the circle in Equation (2.3) in Figure 6.1. If the goal is not to fly over the circle in Figure 2.2, but to its center (x_c, y_c) in Equation (2.3), the vector field ϕ in Equation (6.3) direct us in the opposite direction; we can then use $-\nabla \varphi_i$ to direct the robot to the goal.

Vector fields are common in the motion planning literature (H. M. Choset et al., 2005; LaValle, 2006) and in studies (Garcia De Marina et al., 2017; Gonçalves et al., 2010; Kapitanyuk et al., 2017; Lindemann and LaValle, 2005; Panagou, 2014; Zhou and Schwager, 2014) for navigation and guidance of different mobile robots. A well-known intuitive method based on vector fields brought from optimization is the gradient descent algorithm (Bryson and Ho, 1975; H. M. Choset et al., 2005), where an intuitive choice of the search direction is the negative gradient $\Delta \varphi_i := -\nabla \varphi_i$ (Boyd et al., 2004). We detail

```

Input :  $t_0$  initial time step
        $c_i^\rho$  value of the path parameters
        $j$  current stage
Output:  $\mathbf{p}(\mathcal{K})$  trajectory
1 foreach  $i \in \mathcal{K} := \{t_0, t_0 + h, t_0 + 2h, \dots\}$  do
2   | if  $\|\nabla \varphi_j(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho)\| \leq \varepsilon$  then
3   |   | return  $\mathbf{p}(\mathcal{K})$ 
4   |    $\mathbf{p}(i + h) \leftarrow \mathbf{p}(i) + \theta(i) \Delta \varphi_j(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho)$ 

```

Algorithm 6.1. Gradient descent

the gradient descent algorithm in Algorithm 6.1, where we iterate at discrete time steps, meaning that at instant n , \mathcal{K} contains $t_0, t_0 + h, \dots, t_0 + nh$. We discuss further the time step h (this not to be confused with the altitude when used in the path functions) later in this chapter in Section 6.3.3. In the algorithm, $\mathbf{p}(t_0)$ is given (e.g., from sensors data), $\theta(i)$ is a scalar step size at time instant i (H. M. Choset et al., 2005)—there can be indeed different step sizes at different instants—and $\varepsilon \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$ is chosen based on the task requirements (it is unrealistic to assume we will reach $\nabla \varphi_i = 0$).

We discuss in the next section how to fix ϕ so that it directs us to follow Equation (6.4) rather than, e.g., to $\nabla \varphi_i = 0$.

6.1.2 Derivation of a path following vector field

Algorithm 6.1 that we illustrate in Figure 6.2 directs to the center of the circle when we have a circle as a path function in Equation (6.4). However, we want to track (or follow) these functions. Concretely, in the path sub-plan in Equations (2.12–2.13) in Section 2.6.1, we want to follow the path function φ_{i+1} by flying over rather than heading the center when we follow a circle path function. In the example, we started following the circle described by φ_{i+1} after reaching \mathbf{p}_{Γ_i} while tracking φ_i (for all the previous and following path functions). To this end, we use a vector field-based approach proposed in the

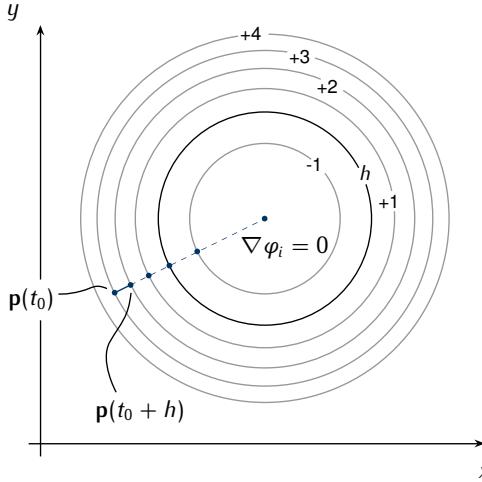


Fig. 6.2. The gradient descent algorithm after the first two steps, with the following step being dashed and directing the aerial robot to the center of the circle where the gradient is zero $\nabla \varphi_i = 0$. The paraboloid φ_i representing the path function circle at altitude h is illustrated in the contour plot.

literature specifically for aerial robots (Garcia De Marina et al., 2017), which points to the contours of the functions in Figures 2.1–2.2 and thus to Equation (6.4).

The expression for the search direction $\Delta \varphi_i$ in Algorithm 6.1 using the vector field in (Garcia De Marina et al., 2017) becomes

$$\Delta_d \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho) := E_i \nabla \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho) - k_e \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho) \nabla \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho), \quad (6.5)$$

where $E_i \nabla \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho)$ is a vector pointing perpendicularly to the gradient $\nabla \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho)$, E_i is the i th stage direction

$$E_i = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad (6.6)$$

with E_i being the counterclockwise, $-E_i$ the clockwise direction. The contribution of the component $-k_e \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho) \nabla \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}(t), c_i^\rho)$ in Equation (6.5) points in the direction of the path function. It depends on the coefficient $k_e \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$ —indicating the speed of convergence (Garcia De Marina et al., 2017)—and on the value of φ_i at the current point (of course also on the path parameters and the value of the gradient). We illustrate $\Delta_d \varphi_i$ in Figure 6.3. When we take a point within the circle, let's call it \mathbf{p}_- , the value of φ_i is negative; $-k_e \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}_-, c_i^\rho) \nabla \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}_-, c_i^\rho)$ points outwards of the circle center, in the direction of the path function. $E_i \nabla \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}_-, c_i^\rho)$ points perpendicularly to the gradient $\nabla \varphi_i$ and to the path function itself. The resulting vector $\Delta_d \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}_-, c_i^\rho)$ then points to the direction of the path function.

Now we take a point \mathbf{p}_+ out of the circle, and not exactly over the path function. The value of φ_i is positive; $-k_e \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}_+, c_i^\rho) \nabla \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}_+, c_i^\rho)$ points inwards of the circle center and the resulting vector $\Delta_d \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}_+, c_i^\rho)$ in the direction of the path function. If we finally take a point \mathbf{p}_0 exactly over the path function, φ_i is zero; $-k_e \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}_0, c_i^\rho) \nabla \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}_0, c_i^\rho)$ is thus also zero, and $\Delta_d \varphi_i(\mathbf{p}_0, c_i^\rho)$ points perpendicularly to the path functions. We illustrate these two cases in Figure 6.4. Let us thus define the vector

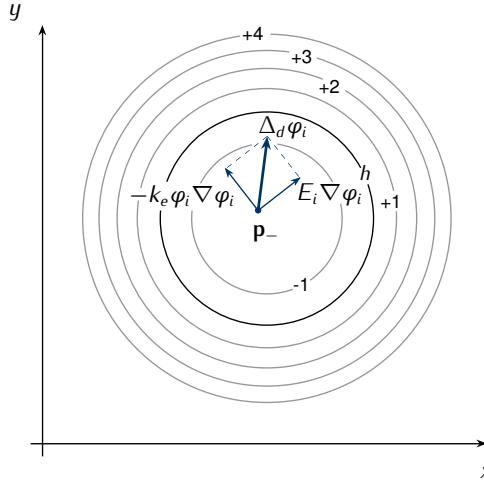


Fig. 6.3. The direction of the vector field for guidance in (Garcia De Marina et al., 2017) with a point p_- inside the circle: Δ_d points to the path function opposite to the center of the circle.

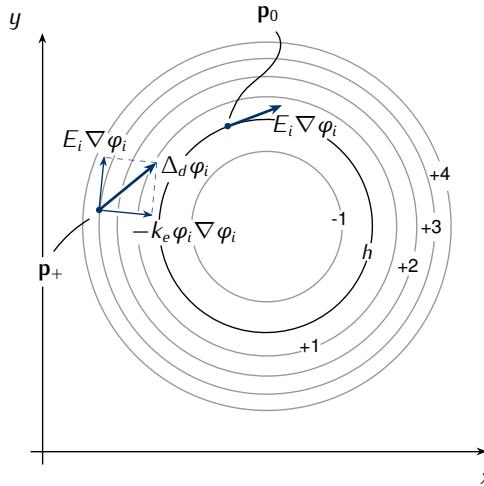


Fig. 6.4. The direction of the vector field with p_+ outside the circle: Δ_d points to the path function in the direction of the center of the circle. With p_0 , Δ_d points perpendicularly to the path function.

fields

$$\Phi_d(t, \varphi_i, c_i^\rho) := \bigcup_{p(t) \in Q^V} \Delta_d \varphi_i p(t), c_i^\rho. \quad (6.7)$$

This vector fields points to the path function such as the line and the circle in Equation (6.4) for every point in space Q^V as we illustrate in Figure 6.5 for the circle $(x - 3)^2 + (y - 3)^2 - 2 = h$.

Finally, let's reconsider Algorithm 6.1 with the vector field Φ_d and guide the aerial robot in space to track a specific path function φ_i in Algorithm 6.2. The algorithm iterates at discrete time steps on Line 1 as Algorithm 6.1. It stops tracking the j th path function at the occurrence of the triggering point p_{Γ_j} on Line 2 using the Euclidean distance with a small enough $\varepsilon \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$ rather than evaluating if the

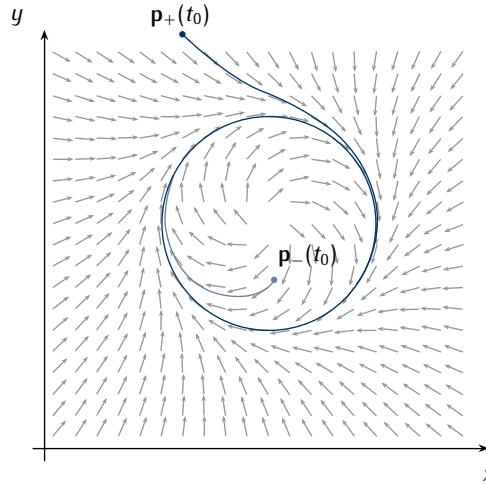


Fig. 6.5. Path-following vector field ϕ_d of a circle path function with the aerial robot starting inside $p_-(t_0)$ and outside $p_+(t_0)$ the circle.

```

Input :  $t_0$  initial time step
         $c_i^\rho$  value of the path parameters
         $j$  current stage
Output :  $\mathbf{p}(\mathcal{K})$  trajectory
1 foreach  $i \in \mathcal{K} := \{t_0, t_0 + h, t_0 + 2h, \dots\}$  do
2   if  $\|\mathbf{p}(i) - \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_i}\| \leq \varepsilon$  then
3     return  $\mathbf{p}(\mathcal{K})$ 
4    $\mathbf{p}(i + h) \leftarrow \mathbf{p}(i) + \theta(i) \Delta_d \varphi_j(\mathbf{p}(i), c_i^\rho)$ 

```

Algorithm 6.2. Path function tracking

function reached a local minimum with $\nabla \varphi_j = 0$ in [Algorithm 6.1](#). The algorithm then computes a simplified version of the next position on [Line 4](#) using the current position $\mathbf{p}(i)$ and the gradient $\Delta_d \varphi_i$ without considering vehicles' velocity $v(i)$ and other parameters (such as external interferences, e.g., wind speed and direction). For simplicity, we can use the same value for the time step h that we used for the step size θ for all the time instants in \mathcal{K} .

6.1.3 Derivation of the guidance action

6.2 Coverage Path Planning

In this section, we solve [Problem 2.5.2](#). Let us recall briefly our objective of providing a set of paths (a tour) in the plan from [Definition 2.4.2](#) to cover each point in a given space. We summarize such space with a set of vertices $v := \{v_1, v_2, \dots\}$ that form a polygon. The robot is free to move within the polygon except for some obstacles described by other sets of vertices, one per each obstacle $o_1 := \{o_{1,1}, o_{1,2}, \dots\}$, $o_2 := \{o_{2,1}, o_{2,2}, \dots\}$, \dots . There are several different approaches in the literature to solve this problem. We have detailed the approaches in the literature in [Sections 3.3.1–3.3.2](#) for

mobile robots and in Sections 3.4.1–3.4.2 for aerial robots specifically. In summary, the sub-class of motion planning that finds the coverage tour of a given space is called coverage path planning (CPP) (H. Choset and Pignon, 1998). The algorithms for the coverage tour are NP-hard (E. M. Arkin, S. P. Fekete, et al., 2000) and use either implicitly or explicitly the cellular decomposition that divides the robot’s free space into sub-regions that can be easily covered (H. Choset, 2001; Galceran and Carreras, 2013).

There are numerous methodologies for cellular decomposition itself. Some decompose the polygon into equally sized sub-regions that form a grid and then visits only the sub-regions where the robot is free to move (Galceran and Carreras, 2013). This methodology is termed grid decomposition

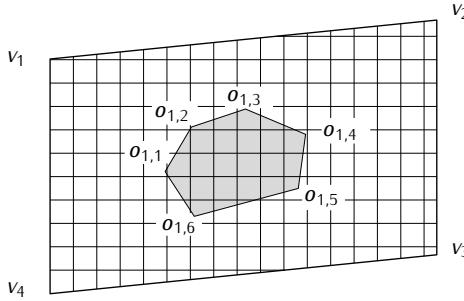


Fig. 6.6. A polygonal space where we want to find a coverage tour and visit all the points delimited by $v := \{v_1, \dots, v_4\}$ except for the obstacle $o_1 := \{o_{1,1}, \dots, o_{1,6}\}$. A way to cover the space is the grid decomposition that divides the polygon into equally sized cells and visits each cell except the obstacle.

in Figure 6.6. Another way is to sweep the polygon and divide it into sub-regions when the sweep line encounters a change in connectivity. We implement this latter class in Section 6.2.1. Once the algorithm divides the free space into sub-region, it builds an adjacency graph. The vertices contain the sub-regions and edges connect adjacent sub-regions (H. M. Choset et al., 2005). A covering order between the sub-region to derive the sequence of the coverage is then an exhaustive walkthrough of the adjacency graph with, e.g., depth-first search algorithm (H. M. Choset et al., 2005). Once divided the space and the order of the coverage, we need to cover each sub-region. We recall that a method is the boussphedon motion that we discussed in Chapter 3. However, a generic nonholonomic mobile robot, such as the Opterra fixed-wing craft in the precision agriculture scenario in Section 1.3, has limited maneuverability (Mannadiar and Rekleitis, 2010; Xu et al., 2011, 2014). For a generic aerial robot, it is preferred to have a large turning radius (X. Wang et al., 2017); to this end, we propose a Zamboni-like motion. We introduced both the Zamboni- and boussphedon-like motions in Section 2.6.1, whereas we implement them later in this chapter in Section 6.2.2.

6.2.1 Cellular decomposition of the space

In detail, a cellular decomposition decomposes the coverage space into non-overlapping sub-regions called cells. Let us define the robot’s free space or the coverage space as \mathcal{Q}^v for an inertial navigation frame \mathcal{O}_W . Physically, the free space is where the robot is free to move without intersecting an obstacle (H. M. Choset et al., 2005). Let $\mathcal{Q}^{o_i} \subset \mathbb{R}^2$ be the space delimited by the obstacle o_i . $\mathcal{Q}^v \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ contains all the points delimited by the vertices of the polygon v except for i obstacles delimited by the vertices of i polygons o_i . The entire space in the polygon v , including all the obstacles o_i , is then

$\mathcal{Q} := (\bigcup_{i \in |o|} \mathcal{Q}^{o_i}) \cup \mathcal{Q}^V$. In Figure 6.7, the polygon is delimited by $v := \{v_1, \dots, v_4\}$ and forms \mathcal{Q}^V ,

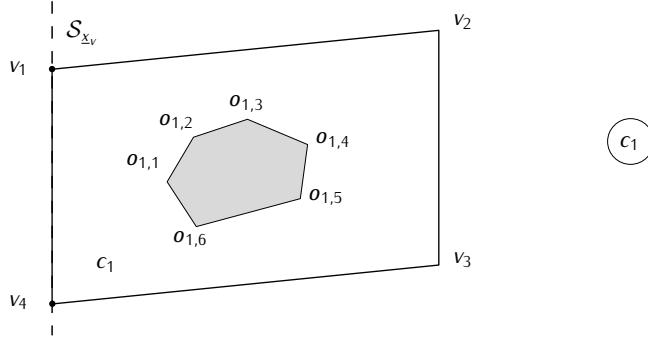


Fig. 6.7. The boustrophedon decomposition for coverage path planning sweeps the space and adds cells in case the sweeping line encounters a change in connectivity. Figure shows an initial step with c_1 the first cell formed.

whereas the obstacle by $o_1 := \{o_{1,1}, \dots, o_{1,6}\}$ and forms \mathcal{Q}^{o_1} . The union of these two is then \mathcal{Q} .

An important approach in the polygonal environment is the boustrophedon decomposition (H. Choset, 2000). For non-polygonal environments where v and o_i are, e.g., elliptical functions, a significant result is the decomposition in terms of critical points of Morse functions (H. Choset, E. Acar, et al., 2000). Both the boustrophedon decomposition and decomposition in terms of critical points of Morse functions sweep \mathcal{Q} with a line and decompose \mathcal{Q}^V adding a cell in case of a change in connectivity or when they encounter a critical point (H. Choset, 2000, 2001; H. M. Choset et al., 2005). In Figure 6.8, the change in connectivity happens when the sweeping line encounters the obstacle

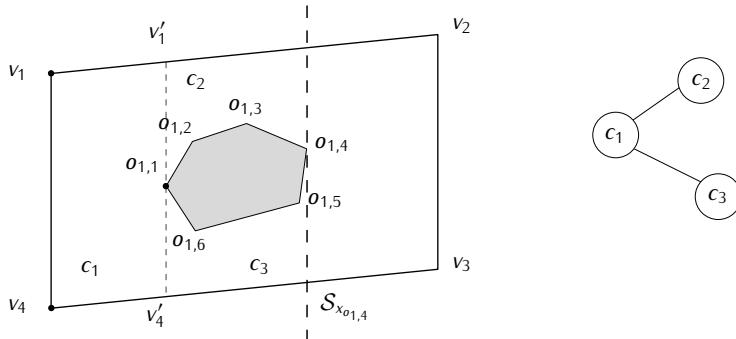


Fig. 6.8. An intermediate step of the boustrophedon decomposition, with c_2, c_3 formed at the first encounter of the obstacle o_1 . The black points indicate the critical points or changes in connectivity.

o_1 . This approach optimizes the neighboring cells that can be thus aggregated as opposed to, e.g., trapezoidal decomposition (Galceran and Carreras, 2013) in Figure 6.9, which splits the space into cells when it encounters a vertex (LaValle, 2006). For the decomposition in terms of critical points of Morse functions, the intuition of using critical points (H. Choset, E. Acar, et al., 2000) comes from some early studies on roadmaps (J. Canny, 1988a,b; J. F. Canny and M. C. Lin, 1993). Notably, these studies show that topology (i.e., connectivity) changes only at critical points of a sweeping function restricted to

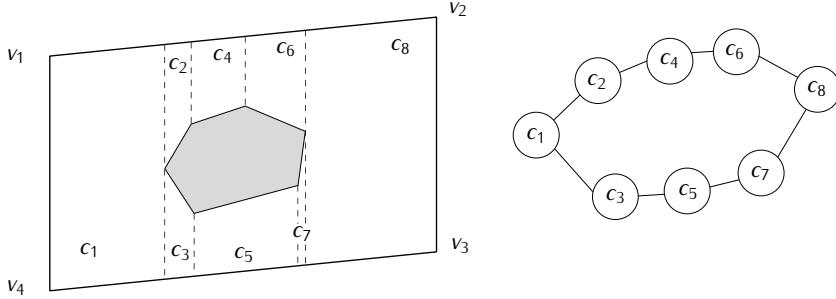


Fig. 6.9. In the trapezoidal decomposition a lot of small cells are created (i.e., the cells c_2, c_3, c_7) that can be otherwise merged resulting in disconnected coverage. Boustrophedon decomposition solves the problem by splitting/merging the cells at critical points rather than at vertices. The resulting tour has eight cells as opposed to four cells with boustrophedon decomposition in [Figure 6.10](#).

the boundaries of obstacles. We briefly summarize some findings ([H. Choset, E. Acar, et al., 2000](#)) for this latter method before discussing the coverage motion for the cells.

Let us define \mathcal{S}_λ as the vertical sweeping function that sweeps \mathcal{Q} . A change in the value of λ moves the function in \mathcal{Q} . Let further $\bar{x}_v, \underline{x}_v$ be the highest and lowest coordinate x of all the vertices in v , i.e., $\lambda \in [\underline{x}_v, \bar{x}_v]$. If we refer to the sweeping function with at a specific point in space as a slice, we can express the entire space as the union of all the slices, i.e., $\mathcal{Q} = \bigcup_\lambda \mathcal{S}_\lambda$. Let us further define the slice contained in the free space $\mathcal{S}_\lambda^v := \mathcal{S}_\lambda \cap \mathcal{Q}^v$. At this point, a change in connectivity of \mathcal{S}^v means that the original cell has to be closed and two more opened, or that two cells are closed and one is opened respectively when the connectivity increases or decreases ([H. Choset, E. Acar, et al., 2000](#)). In

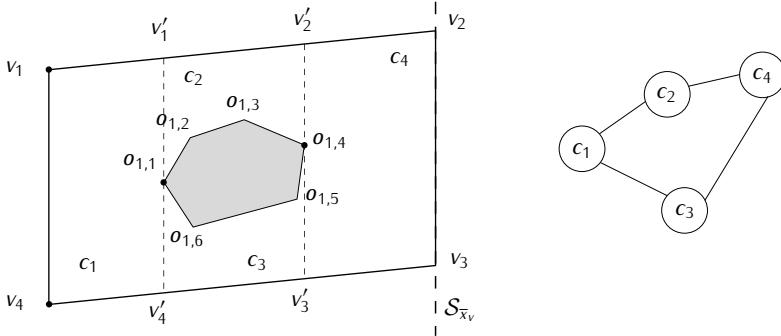


Fig. 6.10. The final step of the boustrophedon decomposition, where the sweeping line \mathcal{S}_λ encounters the final point of its domain \bar{x}_v . The decomposition results in four cells. To determine the order of the coverage tour, the methodology is to visit the adjacency graph.

[Figure 6.8](#), \mathcal{S}_λ sweeps the space from $\lambda = \underline{x}_v$ in [Figure 6.7](#) up to $\lambda = x_{o_{1,1}}$. At this latter lambda, $\mathcal{S}_{x_{o_{1,1}}}$ encounters a change in connectivity ($\mathcal{S}_{x_{o_{1,1}}}^v$ forms two disconnected slices). The decomposition methodology builds two new cells c_2, c_3 , and adds these cells to the adjacency graph. \mathcal{S}_λ encounters another change in connectivity at $\lambda = x_{o_{1,4}}$ ($\mathcal{S}_{x_{o_{1,4}}}^v$ is again one connected slice). This latter is different from the previous: the cells are merged with forming a new cell c_4 . The coverage tour is then a visit through the adjacency graph, resulting in the coverage order c_1, c_2, c_4 , and finally c_3 .

In summary, the methodology iterates through the environment with \mathcal{S}_λ^V in Figure 6.7. When the connectivity of \mathcal{S}_λ^V increases in Figure 6.8, it closes a cell and opens two new cells—the literature (H. Choset, E. Acar, et al., 2000; H. M. Choset et al., 2005) refers to these cells as ceiling and floor cells (for c_2 and c_3 in Figure 6.10 respectively). When the connectivity decreases back in Figure 6.10, the two opened cells are closed, and a new one is opened. The overall complexity is $O(n \log n)$ with $n := |v| + \sum_{i=1}^{|o|} |o_i|$ the total number of vertices (H. Choset, E. Acar, et al., 2000). Indeed, for polygonal environments, it is enough to verify the change in connectivity by iterating the vertices and visit the constructed adjacency graph to find the coverage order.

6.2.2 Coverage motion generation

Once we delimited the coverage and obstacles spaces into appropriate cells, we need to define the tour that travels through all the points in the cells—the coverage motion. A classical approach for the coverage motion in the literature is to travel back and forth. We saw in Chapter 3 and discussed briefly at the beginning of Section 6.2 that this is termed the boustrophedon motion. We propose a slight variation of this motion for our problem, which we introduced with the intuitive path in Section 2.6.1 in Figure 2.6. The variation called the boustrophedon-like motion optimizes the turns of the aerial robot flying. The past literature analyzes broadly turns optimizations in the coverage for both mobile (Huang, 2001) and aerial robots (Artemenko et al., 2016; Y. Li et al., 2011). The problem is that mobile robots are often subject to various constraints, including the turning radius. The original boustrophedon motion has edges parallel to the polygon where a mobile robot might have to slow to perform the turn. For instance, a lawnmower mobile robot would have to drive outside the path to turn efficiently (Huang, 2001). An aerial robot traveling the boustrophedon motion might have to follow a greedy path planning algorithm instead or travel an additional turning maneuver such as a curlicue orbit (Xu et al., 2011, 2014). To this end, the boustrophedon-like motion in Section 2.6.1 considerably smooths the turns. Given two following back and forth parallel lines in the original version, ours connects these lines using a semi-circle of a given radius rather than connecting them with additional lines. We illustrate how we cover the cell c_1 in Figure 6.10 using the boustrophedon-like motion in Figure 6.11. The remaining cells are covered in the same manner. The overall coverage is

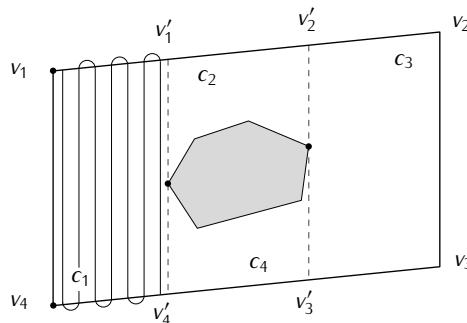


Fig. 6.11. The boustrophedon-like motion covering the cell c_1 , composed of back and forth parallel lines and circles connecting them of radius half the ideal coverage distance.

achieved by visiting the cells in the appropriate order derived in the previous section (c_1, c_2, c_4 , and c_3).

Let us assume for an instant that the turning radius in [Problem 2.5.2](#) is not given. Let us further assume that the aerial robot can overfly the boundaries of the polygons v and o_i for the turns. The methodology that outputs the plan Γ that covers Q^v with boustrophedon-like motion is to build four paths: (a) the line φ_1 from [Figure 2.6](#) parallel to the edge formed by vertices v_1 and v_4 , (b) the circle φ_2 with the center laying on the edge formed by vertices v_4 and v_3 , (c) the line φ_3 parallel to φ_1 that connects the right side of φ_2 and extends up to the left side of φ_4 , and (d) the circle φ_4 whose center is on the edge formed by vertices v_1 and v_2 . The remaining paths $\varphi_5, \varphi_6, \dots$ are formed similarly. To evaluate the radius of the circles, let us assume the ideal distance between the vertical lines in the motion (the lines $\varphi_1, \varphi_3, \varphi_5, \dots$) is a given constant. Then the radius in the plan (the circles $\varphi_2, \varphi_4, \varphi_6, \dots$) is half the ideal distance. We can change the radius of the circles and thus alter the quality of the coverage accordingly. Indeed our planning approach consists of generating an initial plan that can be changed in a replanning phase using an optimal control technique in [Section 6.3.1](#) with the aerial robot being subject to uncertainty and external interferences in flight.

Although the turns are considerably smoothed with the plan containing the boustrophedon-like motion, they are still impractical for fixed-wing aerial robots with the turning radius exceeding the radius of these turns ([Dille and Singh, 2013; Xu et al., 2011, 2014](#)). For this latter class of robots, we utilize the Zamboni-like motion. The Zamboni motion is often in the literature for fixed-wing aerial robots ([Ablavsky and Snorrason, 2000; Araújo et al., 2013; Majeed and S. Lee, 2019](#)), and its name comes from the hockey arenas' ice maintenance machines ([Ablavsky and Snorrason, 2000; Araújo et al., 2013; Dille and Singh, 2013](#)). They have a large turning radius like the aerial robots we study; hence they resurface the ice by sweeping distant lines first instead of adjacent lines in a back and forth motion (the boustrophedon or boustrophedon-like motions). The Zamboni-like motion is similar to the

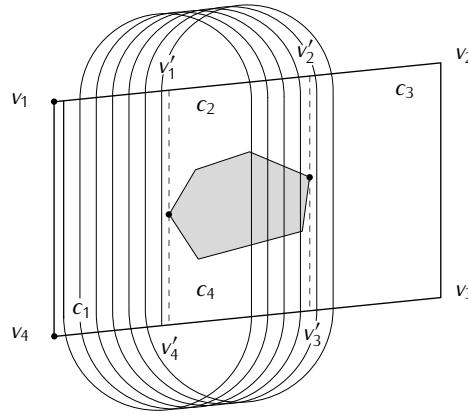


Fig. 6.12. The Zamboni-like motion to cover the cell c_1 . It is similar to the boustrophedon-like motion in [Figure 6.11](#) but travels distant lines first, respecting the large turning radius constraint of the aerial robots we analyze in this work.

original Zamboni motion in the literature but applied to our scenario. We illustrate the Zamboni-like motion for c_1 in [Figure 6.12](#) (whereas the boustrophedon-like motion in [Figure 6.11](#)).

Let us assume that the aerial robot can completely overfly the obstacles; we discuss this assumption in [Section 6.3.1](#). The intuition is that although the robot moves over the obstacle, it has a further computations constraint specifying that it cannot perform any computation (similarly to the turns which we constrained in [Section 2.6.2](#)). Let us further adopt the notation $v_1|_{v_{|V|}}$ for an edge connecting vertices v_1 and $v_{|V|}$ (in this latter case, the first and last vertex). To generate the plan Γ that covers Q^v with the Zamboni-like motion we build four paths: (a) the line φ_1 parallel to $v_1|_{v_{|V|}}$ that extends from $v_{|V|}|_{v_{|V|-1}}$ to $v_1|_{v_2}$ (similarly to the boustrophedon-like motion), (b) the circle φ_2 of which the left side intersects the line that we just created and the right $v_x|_{v_y}$ with $v_x, v_y \in v$ being two vertices of the polygon v at a point x_{Γ_2} (the name of the point is relative to the nomenclature in [Figure 2.7](#)). This latter point depends on the radius of the circle r_1 . For the following path, let us call $v_x|_{v_y}$ the floor edge and $v_w|_{v_z}$ the corresponding ceiling edge constructed with the sweeping function \mathcal{S}_λ intersecting $v_w|_{v_z}$ at $\lambda = x_{\Gamma_2}$. (c) the line φ_3 parallel to φ_1 that intersects the right side of φ_2 and extends from the ceiling to the floor edge at x_{Γ_2} , and (d) the circle φ_4 of a given radius and a parameter introduced in [Section 2.6.1](#). The left edge of the circle lays on φ_3 , whereas the right intersects another edge of the polygon. In [Figure 6.12](#), the circle intersects $v_1|_{v_2}$. Once we built these four paths, let us assume the polygon is regular and composed of four edges. It is then enough to generate the coverage tour from the primitive paths $\varphi_1, \dots, \varphi_4$ with a shift \mathbf{d} in the same way as we did in [Section 2.6.1](#). The corresponding plan Γ contains the stages and some additional obstacles dependent constraints: to perform the computations only in Q^v , or analogously, cells c_1, c_2, \dots coming from the cellular decomposition in [Section 6.2.1](#). We discuss the actual implementation of the aerial robot flying the plan Γ in the next section, where we execute the plan according to the constraints (of the plan and the cellular decomposition) and replan the original plan in case of unexpected and uncertainty-driven events. For the plan Γ , we thus use the [Equations \(2.12–2.13\)](#) for the paths, and [Equation \(2.14\)](#) for the triggering points (i.e., the points in [Definition 2.3.2](#) where happens the change of the path).

If the polygon is not regular and composed of four edges, we still build the remaining paths in the plan Γ $\varphi_5, \varphi_6, \dots$ starting from the primitive paths with slight variations. If, for example, the ceiling edge points higher than the floor edge, the line segments $\varphi_5, \varphi_9, \varphi_{13}, \dots$ and $\varphi_7, \varphi_{11}, \varphi_{15}, \dots$ are longer than φ_1 and φ_3 of a given rate. If, on the contrary, the ceiling edge points lower than the floor edge, the line segments are shorter. Complex shapes are equally possible by, e.g., generating the plan online at each period (i.e., the time needed to fly primitive paths in [Definition 2.4.3](#)).

The complexity of the coverage motion generation algorithm for a cell that returns Γ with the primitive paths is simply the complexity of building then the four primitive paths $\varphi_1, \dots, \varphi_4$. We saw that this is enough to cover both a complex polygon or a regular one with four edges in [Figure 6.12](#), and thus the running time is constant $O(1)$. The overall complexity of cellular decomposition of a polygon and the plan generation is thus $O(n \log n)$, where n is the number of vertices v and the vertices of i obstacles o_i ([H. Choset, E. Acar, et al., 2000](#)).

6.3 Energy-Aware Coverage Replanning

We have discussed various techniques for controlling a system optimally in [Chapter 5](#). In this section, we use these techniques on the aerial robot. We recall briefly that the control in our model in [Section 4.4](#) is the configuration of path and computations parameters in [Section 2.3](#) specified in a

given plan Γ ; thus, the optimal control is the optimal configuration of both of the paths the aerial robot is flying and the computations it is computing. In our precision agriculture example, the configuration is relative to the coverage (we built the paths for a coverage tour in [Section 6.2](#)) and the hazard detection (we discussed the computations running on the robot in [Section 2.6.2](#)). To derive the optimal configuration, we derive the optimal control on a finite horizon rather than the entire time frame with MPC or receding horizon predictive control (RHPC), an optimal control technique on a finite horizon ([Camacho and Alba, 2007](#)). A problem of the generic optimal control is its difficulty and computational complexity. MPC overcomes this difficulty by optimizing for a bit of the time frame at each optimization step ([Camacho and Alba, 2007](#)). MPC forecasts the system behavior and optimizes the forecast to derive a control action ([Rawlings et al., 2017](#)). There have been many MPC developments in optimal control literature ([Rawlings et al., 2017](#)). These range from robust (where the model is subject to uncertainty), output (where noisy sensors' data estimates a model state), to distributed MPC (that splits the original MPC into sub-problems) ([Camacho and Alba, 2007; Kwon and Han, 2005; Rawlings et al., 2017; Rossiter, 2004; L. Wang, 2009](#)).

The models in [Section 4.4](#) model the energy of computations and the overall energy evolution as a differential equation controlled with the configuration. We use the model in the cost and constraints of the MPC, which is then a convenient technique to derive a configuration that is energy-aware: we only have an empirical approximation of the time needed to cover a given space; instead of considering this approximation, with MPC, we optimize a given horizon. As further motivation, numerous recent studies apply MPC to aerial robots, such as studies for path following ([Gavilan et al., 2015](#)), trajectory tracking ([Torrente et al., 2021](#)), and involving fixed ([Cavanini et al., 2021; Chao et al., 2011; Kang and Hedrick, 2009; Stastny and Siegwart, 2018](#)) and rotary-wings ([Bicego et al., 2020; Kostadinov and Scaramuzza, 2020; Song and Scaramuzza, 2020](#)). More closely related to ours, some literature use optimization techniques on a finite horizon to plan the motion and schedule the computations energy-wise ([Ondráška et al., 2015; W. Zhang and J. Hu, 2007](#)), and others use different optimization techniques in this regard ([Brateman et al., 2006; Lahijanian et al., 2018](#)). Our contribution extends some of these studies deriving further an energy-aware coverage path along with a power-saving schedule. In [Section 3.5](#), we broadly discuss the available literature for simultaneous planning and scheduling of mobile robots. Here, in [Section 6.3.1](#), we discuss output MPC that we use for replanning of Γ : a technique that uses estimates to refine the state of a model and thus to derive a control action robust to noise ([Rawlings et al., 2017](#)). We then provide a further construct to include the battery model from [Chapter 4](#). In [Section 6.3.2](#), we dig further into the implementation of output MPC, and finally, in [Section 6.3.3](#), we discuss an algorithm for the coverage replanning and scheduling. This algorithm is central to our approach: it uses the model from [Chapter 4](#) for energy-aware coverage planning and scheduling of the aerial robot flying under tight battery constraints and uncertainty.

6.3.1 Definition of replanning via optimal control

In this section, we derive the optimal control (the configuration of the path and computations parameters) over a finite time horizon N for an estimated state \hat{q} of the plan Γ . We use the estimated state \hat{q} in [Section 5.3](#), opposed to the ideal state in [Chapter 4](#) due to the uncertainty. The literature commonly refers to this latter problem as output MPC; a variation where estimates refine the state of a perfect model for a system of which the state is not fully known (indeed, the name refers to the

notion that some available outputs estimate the state) (Rawlings et al., 2017). For a differential model, such as the periodic model in Equation (4.12) in Section 4.4, state estimation uses filtering techniques that include the Kalman filter in Section 5.3.3.

In our work, we do not know the state of our model (the coefficients of \mathbf{q} that we presented in Section 4.4.2), which we estimate in this section from the energy sensors measurements. Furthermore, the control differs from the nominal control in the model; in the observation in Section 4.4.2, we presented a motivation for such control based on empirical data. The nominal control that we use inside the model maps the change in path and computations parameter to the change in time and power consumption. We use the latter to see how computations affect instantaneous energy (what happens to the power if we increase/decrease computations?), and the former to estimate the time needed to cover a given space and thus to the overall energy consumption (what happens to the energy if we travel more/fewer paths?). To this end, the algorithm that we propose in Section 6.3.3 uses the change in path parameters to verify whenever a given path configuration can be done with the current state of charge (SoC) of the battery, whereas it uses the change in computations parameters to check that the computations configuration is within the battery maximum instantaneous energy consumption. While the former constraint is critical (having less battery SoC than needed would result in an abrupt termination of the flight), the latter does not necessarily imply a plan failure. Indeed the maximum instantaneous energy consumption is an approximated value derived from the battery model in Section 4.2. However, exceeding such value might degrade battery performance since the capacity fade of Li-ion batteries is related to different discharging (and charging) strategies (Lv et al., 2020; Tian et al., 2019). Including this information allows future analysis on different energy-aware methodologies by, e.g., analyzing the cost of sudden spikes on the battery life as opposed to constant energy drain. We have done some earlier analysis in this direction (Seewald, Schultz, Ebeid, et al., 2021), concluding that the spikes that our scheduler generates are not enough to show a visible effect on the battery life. Nonetheless, there are multiple optimizations possible within battery energy awareness, most of which depend on different battery chemistries (Tian et al., 2019) that are not the scope of this work. We discuss different future directions including accurate battery optimizations in Chapter 7.

For the sole purpose of exemplification, we provide a detailed visual example of the observation in Section 4.4.2 relative to the coverage path, showing how a change in the coverage affects the energy. We already discussed the energy effect of the change of computations on instantaneous energy consumption in Section 4.4.2. It is due to different schedules on the computing hardware carried by the aerial robot. We observe a decrement in the power consumption intuitively by running at lower frames per second (FPS) rate. The energy effect of the change of path is due to the length of the coverage path. We elucidate what we mean by this latter statement in Figures 6.12–6.13, where each figure represents the same coverage but different radii r_2 of the fourth circle φ_4 in the primitive paths $\varphi_1, \dots, \varphi_4$ in Section 2.6.1. Figure 6.12 showed the coverage of the cell c_1 with the highest configuration of parameter $c_{4,1}$. If we assume that the time needed to perform the circle $\varphi_4(\bar{c}_{4,1})$ is t_3 , the vertical lines φ_1, φ_3 is $2t_1$, and the circle φ_2 is t_2 , then the overall time to cover c_1 with configuration $c_{4,1} = \bar{c}_{4,1}$ is $t_{\bar{c}_{4,1}} = 7(2t_1 + t_2 + t_3) + t_1$. Conversely, in Figure 6.13 we assume that the time needed to perform $\varphi_4(c_{4,1})$ is t_4 ; then the time needed to cover c_1 with configuration $c_{4,1} = c_{4,1}$ is $t_{c_{4,1}} = 3(2t_1 + t_2 + t_4) + t_1$. It is clear that $t_4 < t_3$ (for how the parameter $c_{4,1}$ is constructed in Section 2.6.1) and thus $t_{c_{4,1}} < t_{\bar{c}_{4,1}}$. If we further assume that traveling all the paths take a similar

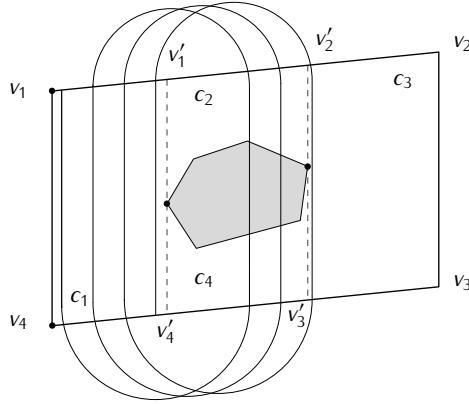


Fig. 6.13. The Zamboni-like motion to cover the cell c_1 with the lowest configuration of parameter $c_{4,1}$ relative to the radius of the circle φ_4 in the primitive paths that form the coverage that we introduced in Section 2.6.1.

time $t_1 \approx t_2 \approx t_3 \approx t_4$, then we can observe a 45% time reduction in flying Figure 6.13 compared to flying Figure 6.12. Analogously, in the energy domain, we can expect a considerable reduction in the battery drain with $c_{4,1} = \underline{c}_{4,1}$ compared to $c_{4,1} = \bar{c}_{4,1}$. Our purpose in the remaining of this section is to find the configuration of the path (in the latter case of $c_{4,1}$) along with the computations parameters to maximize the coverage with SoC higher than zero—to find the optimal control on N w.r.t. a given energy cost.

The derivation of such optimal control involves the definition of an OCP and its transformation into a nonlinear program (NLP) (Grüne and Pannek, 2017; Rawlings et al., 2017). Before, however, we re-evaluate the output constraints to include the battery model in Section 4.2. The output of the model in Equation (4.12) is the instantaneous energy consumption y that we stated earlier evolves in \mathbb{R} . Nevertheless, there is a limit to the instantaneous energy consumption drainable from a battery at a given time instant. Moreover, aerial robots are bounded by strict energy budgets due to battery limitations, as we motivated in Section 1.3. Hence, we redefine the original output constraint (\mathbb{R}) to include the battery model in Section 4.2. We consider SoC b of the mobile robot's battery with the simplistic differential model in Equations (4.1–4.2)

$$\dot{b}(y(t), t) = -k_b \left(V - \sqrt{V^2 - 4R_r y(t)} \right) / (2R_r Q_c), \quad (6.8)$$

where k_b is the battery coefficient determined experimentally, $V \in \mathbb{R}$ is the internal battery voltage measured in volts, $R_r \in \mathbb{R}$ the resistance measured in ohms, and $Q_c \in \mathbb{R}$ the constant nominal capacity measured in amperes per hour.

From the literature on the battery SoC (Deng et al., 2017; Kurzweil and Scheuerpflug, 2021; Kurzweil and Shamonin, 2018; Sundén, 2019), we know that this latter can be calculated as $b(y(t), t) = Q(y(t), t)/Q_c$ where $Q(y(t), t)$ is the available capacity at a given time t . For simplicity, we omit further details that interfere in the calculation, such as battery state of health, temperature, and C-rate. Indeed that are other methods in the literature (Espedal et al., 2021; L. Lu et al., 2013; R. Zhang et al., 2018) to estimate more accurately the SoC together with other battery parameters (these are, however, beyond the scopes of our work of coverage planning and scheduling). From the previous expression

and the estimated SoC in [Equation \(6.8\)](#), we can calculate the maximum instantaneous energy consumption by multiplying the constant nominal capacity, the SoC, and the internal battery voltage. We assume the maximum energy consumption cannot be negative

$$0 \leq y(t) \leq b(y(t), t)Q_c V, \quad (6.9)$$

and therefore, we define a time-varying constraint for the output in [Definition 6.3.1](#), being the maximum instantaneous energy consumption dependent on the SoC b from [Equation \(6.8\)](#), which is dependent on time and the instantaneous energy consumption (at the previous time step).

Definition 6.3.1: Output constraint

$$\mathcal{Y}(t) := \{y \mid y \in [0, b(y(t), t)Q_c V] \subseteq \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}\},$$

is the *output constraint*, where $b(y(t), t)Q_c V$ is the maximum instantaneous energy consumption.

We assume the mobile robot carries a battery energy sensor and obtain the initial SoC $b(y(t_0), t_0)$ in the output constraint using the output of such sensor. This is a realistic assumption: aerial robots are often equipped with a flight controller, which returns various metrics, including the battery SoC. Evaluating the constraint requires numerical simulation: the battery model in [Equation \(6.8\)](#) is differential, similarly to the energy dynamics of the periodic model in [Equation \(4.12\)](#). We can compute the numerical simulation using the Euler method in [Section 5.4.1](#) or the Runge-Kutta method in [Section 5.4.2](#).

To state the OCP on a finite horizon, we use a similar expression to [Section 5.2.2](#) with

$$\max_{\mathbf{q}(t), c_i(t)} l_f(\mathbf{q}(T), T) + \int_{t_0}^T l(\mathbf{q}(t), c_i(t), t) dt, \quad (6.10a)$$

$$\text{s.t. } \dot{\mathbf{q}} = f(\mathbf{q}(t), c_i(t), t), \quad (6.10b)$$

$$c_i(t) \in \mathcal{U}_i, \mathbf{q}(t) \in \mathbb{R}^m, \quad (6.10c)$$

$$y(t) \in \mathcal{Y}(t), \quad (6.10d)$$

$$\mathcal{S}_{i,j} := \{0\}, \forall j \in [\sigma] \text{ when } \mathbf{p}(t) \notin \mathcal{Q}^\vee, \quad (6.10e)$$

$$\mathbf{q}(t_0) = \hat{\mathbf{q}}_0 \text{ given (last estimate state), and} \quad (6.10f)$$

$$b(y(t_0), t_0) = b_0 \text{ given,} \quad (6.10g)$$

where constraints in [Equations \(6.10b–6.10e\)](#) are evaluated on $t \in [t_0, T]$. $\mathbf{q}(t)$ and $c_i(t)$ are the state and control trajectories and $\mathbf{p}(t)$ is the aerial robot's position w.r.t. an inertial navigation frame \mathcal{O}_W . The sizes of the state and control (m and n) are defined in [Section 4.4](#) and [Section 4.4.2](#). By solving the OCP in [Equation \(6.10\)](#), we want to derive the trajectory $c_i^*(t) = \{c_{i,1}^*, \dots, c_{i,\rho}^*, c_{i,\rho+1}^*, \dots, c_{i,\rho+\sigma}^*\}$ in [Section 2.3](#) for a given stage i in [Definition 2.3.1](#). In the max term in [Equation \(6.10\)](#), we further derive the trajectory of the ideal state $\mathbf{q}(t)$, which we can use to evaluate the model's fidelity against future measured data. Indeed the solution to the OCP has to evolve the model from trained data using state estimation up to the initial time instant t_0 . At the very beginning of the optimization (when $t_0 = 0$), we will see that the perfect model evolution in [Equation \(6.10b\)](#) does not correspond to the data despite converging later on: for successive horizons, there $\exists k$ s.t. $t_0 = kN$ and the model

in [Equation \(6.10b\)](#) converges for $\mathbf{q}(kN) = \hat{\mathbf{q}}_{kN}$. Our constraints contain the control and state constraint in [Equation \(2.6\)](#), the output constraint in [Definition 6.3.1](#), and the dynamics with the ideal state evolution in [Equation \(4.12\)](#) in [Equations \(6.10b–6.10d\)](#). The OCP further contains the coverage constraint from [Section 2.6.1](#) and [Section 6.2.2](#) in [Equation \(6.10e\)](#). Although the aerial robot can overfly the obstacles and the edges of the polygon, it cannot compute any computation. Formally, we inhibit the computations setting their constraint to $\{0\}$ when the aerial robot is flying over the i th obstacle o_i and out of the polygon v (it is thus out of the space Q^v). We have similarly inhibited the computations out of the polygon v in [Section 2.6.1](#).

The dynamic evolution in [Equation \(6.10b\)](#) is then the periodic model in [Equation \(4.12\)](#) together with the scale transformation from [Section 4.4.3](#)

$$f(\mathbf{q}(t), c_i(t), t) = A\mathbf{q}(t) + B\text{diag}(\nu_i)(c_i(t) - c_i(t - \Delta t)), \quad (6.11)$$

where $c_i(t - \Delta t)$ is the control at the time instant preceding t , A is the state transition matrix in [Equation \(4.14\)](#), B the input matrix in [Equation \(4.48\)](#), and ν_i is the scale transformation in [Equation \(4.49\)](#) with the scaling factors that for the first ρ path parameters are given in [Equation \(4.50\)](#) and for the remaining computations parameters in [Equation \(4.51\)](#).

The instantaneous cost function is the quadratic expression

$$l(\mathbf{q}(t), c_i(t), t) = \mathbf{q}'(t)Q\mathbf{q}(t) + c'_i(t)Rc_i(t), \quad (6.12)$$

where $Q \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times m}$, $R \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$ are given positive semidefinite matrices, resulting in the convexity of the cost l ([Nocedal and S. Wright, 2006](#)) with some guarantees on the solution ([Beck, 2014](#)).

The final cost function is alike a quadratic expression but with no control

$$l_f(\mathbf{q}(T), T) = \mathbf{q}'(T)Q_f\mathbf{q}(T), \quad (6.13)$$

where $Q_f \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times m}$ is a given positive semidefinite matrix.

The horizon N is in seconds, and the controller selects the optimal control trajectory $c_i^*(t)$ over $[t_0, T]$, with $T = t_0 + N$. At each instant, the controller refines the control trajectory (replans the coverage and schedule) that respects the constraints. To evaluate the state trajectory-needed for the instantaneous cost function l and the final cost function l_f —the controller evaluates the battery trajectory $b(y(t), t)$ (it has to verify that the output is in $\mathcal{Y}(t)$). It then maximizes the instantaneous cost function l for all the time instants but T ($t_0 \leq t < t_0 + N$), and the final cost function l_f in [Equation \(6.13\)](#) for the time instant T ($t = t_0 + N$). The dynamics constraint satisfaction requires to evolve the perfect model f in [Equation \(6.11\)](#) over horizon $[t_0, t_0 + N]$ beginning from the last estimated state $\mathbf{q}_0 = \hat{\mathbf{q}}(t_0)$ at time instant t_0 . Similarly, the output constraint satisfaction requires then to evolve the battery constraint on $[t_0, t_0 + N]$, from the last battery measurement b_0 from the battery energy sensor at instant t_0 .

The OCP from [Equation \(6.10\)](#) is infinite-dimensional, being the system dynamics in [Equation \(6.10b\)](#) and the battery dynamics in [Equation \(6.8\)](#) given in continuous- and not discrete-time. Such an infinite dimensional OCP has an infinite-dimension of constraints and decision variables since there are infinitely many time instants between t_0 and $t_0 + N$. We discretize the OCP to finite dimensions in [Section 6.3.2](#).

6.3.2 Replanning with output model predictive control

In this section, we solve the OCP in Equation (6.10), providing a solution to Problem 2.5.1 that we introduced along with Problem 2.5.2 in Chapter 3. We use the notions from the previous sections and Chapters 4–5: with the solution, we derive the configuration of paths and computations c_i^* for each stage i in an energy-aware fashion to replan the plan Γ . The solution to Problem 2.5.2 is the plan Γ , which contains the primitive paths for the coverage motion in Section 6.2.2 and Section 2.6.1, along with the computations in Section 2.6.2.

We are interested in providing this solution online, with a procedure running onboard the aerial robot subject to various atmospheric interferences. There are different techniques for this purpose (Grüne and Pannek, 2017; Rawlings et al., 2017). In Chapter 5, we saw some relevant to our approach, which are the direct methods already employed in many MPC-related applications (Rawlings et al., 2017). In particular, we saw single and multiple shooting methods in Sections 5.5.1–5.5.2. They parametrize the control and state trajectories with a finite-dimensional vector and derive an NLP (Rawlings et al., 2017). Both the methods perform this latter discretization, but the resulting NLP differs. The multiple shooting method keeps the states as decision variables at the boundary time points, allowing further optimizations (Rawlings et al., 2017). It combines some of the advantages of the other methods, such as the direct collocation method that we discussed in Section 5.5.3, together with the direct single shooting method (Diehl et al., 2006; Grüne and Pannek, 2017). Once we obtain the finite-dimensional NLP, we can solve it numerically, with the numerical solvers available in the literature (Diehl et al., 2006; Grüne and Pannek, 2017; Nocedal and S. Wright, 2006).

The NLP derived from the OCP in Equation (6.10) is

$$\max_{\mathbf{q}(k), c_i(k)} l_f(\mathbf{q}(T), T) + \sum_{k \in \mathcal{K}} l_d(\mathbf{q}(k), c_i(k), k), \quad (6.14a)$$

$$\text{s.t. } \mathbf{q}(k+h) = f_d(\mathbf{q}(k), c_i(k), k), \quad (6.14b)$$

$$c_i(k) \in \mathcal{U}_i, \mathbf{q}(k) \in \mathbb{R}^m, \quad (6.14c)$$

$$y(k) \in \mathcal{Y}(k), \quad (6.14d)$$

$$\mathcal{S}_{i,j} := \{0\}, \forall j \in [\sigma] \text{ when } \mathbf{p}(k) \notin \mathcal{Q}^\vee, \quad (6.14e)$$

$$\mathbf{q}(t_0) = \hat{\mathbf{q}}_0 \text{ given (last estimated state), and} \quad (6.14f)$$

$$b(y(t_0), t_0) = b_0 \text{ given,} \quad (6.14g)$$

where the constraints in Equations (6.14b–6.14e) are evaluated now on a finite interval $k \in \mathcal{K} = \{t_0, t_0 + h, t_0 + 2h, \dots, T\}$, and h is a given time step or distance between two consecutive time instants; the smaller the distance, the more precise the simulation. The other expressions are analogous to Equation (6.10).

We use numerical simulation to transform Equation (6.10) into Equation (6.14). We can use either the Runge-Kutta methods in Section 5.4.2 or the Euler method in Section 5.4.1. For simplicity, we show the transformation with the Euler method. The instantaneous cost function

$$l_d(\mathbf{q}(k), c_i(k), k) = h l(\mathbf{q}(k), c_i(k), k), \quad (6.15)$$

where l is given in Equation (6.12).

The discrete dynamic evolution in [Equation \(6.14b\)](#)

$$f_d(\mathbf{q}(k), c_i(k), k) = A_d \mathbf{q}(k) + B \text{diag}(\nu_i)(c_i(k) - c_i(k-h)), \quad (6.16)$$

where A_d is the discretized version of the state transition matrix A in [Equation \(4.14\)](#) and for a small enough interval of h

$$A_d = (hA + \text{diag}(1, 1, \dots, 1)), \quad (6.17)$$

where $\text{diag}(1, 1, \dots, 1) \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times m}$ is a diagonal matrix of ones. B is then the input matrix in [Equation \(4.48\)](#), and ν_i is the scale transformation in [Equation \(4.49\)](#) with the scaling factors that for the first ρ path parameters are given in [Equation \(4.50\)](#) and for the remaining σ computations parameters in [Equation \(4.51\)](#), similarly to [Equation \(6.11\)](#).

To discretize the battery dynamics in [Equation \(6.8\)](#), we use

$$b_d(y(k+h), k+h) = b(y(k), k) + hb(y(k+h), k+h), \quad (6.18)$$

where b is given in [Equation \(6.8\)](#) and $y(k)$ is the output of the model in [Equation \(4.12b\)](#). The matrix C is to be found in [Equation \(4.16\)](#).

In [Equation \(6.14\)](#), we transformed the OCP in [Equation \(6.10\)](#) into an NLP by first discretizing and thus effectively implementing the direct multiple shooting method in [Section 5.5.2](#). We note that we can implement the single shooting method by keeping only the initial state as the decision variable $\hat{\mathbf{q}}_0$, conversely to using the interval boundary time points as a decision variable in the multiple shooting method ([Rawlings et al., 2017](#)).

6.3.3 Coverage planning and scheduling algorithm

[Algorithm 6.3](#) derives the optimal configuration of path and computations parameters and thus computes the coverage (re)planning and scheduling. It inputs the initial plan Γ along with the initial time step and a guess for the energy model that we proposed in [Section 5.3.2](#) and outputs the revised plan Γ when the aerial robot reaches the final point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_f} . It optionally inputs then the initial stage that is within $[n]_{>0}$ when Γ compromise primitive stages, $[l]_{>0}$ otherwise. In the remainder of this chapter, we discuss in detail the algorithm.

The algorithm iterates at each time step $h \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$ on [Line 1](#), with the size of h related to the accuracy and the time needed for replanning: the higher the step, the lower the accuracy, but the shorter the necessary time to replan Γ . Nonetheless, there are further constraints on h due to the numerical simulation algorithm: h has to be small enough ($h \rightarrow 0$) so that the numerical simulation (on [Line 10, 22, 14, and 15](#)) does not diverge. To this end, a typical value for h that we adopted is 1/100 of a second; there are various techniques to estimate h more accurately, e.g., by running the numerical simulation and analyzing the error of two different guesses ([Iserles, 2009](#)); such techniques are, however, beyond the scopes of this work. With a small enough h , Euler method that we use in [Equations \(6.15–6.18\)](#) converges to the real solution—see ([Atkinson et al., 2009](#); [Iserles, 2009](#)) for a formal proof—whereas for problems with higher accuracy we advise the Runge-Kutta methods in [Section 5.4.2](#) that are among the most popular methods for numerical simulation ([Atkinson et al., 2009](#)). These methods use quadrature: a procedure that replaces the integral with a finite sum ([Iserles, 2009](#)). We use the Runge-Kutta inside `powprofiler` in [Section 4.1.6](#) and the Euler method in the algorithm for simplicity.

```

Input :  $\Gamma$  initial plan
         $t_0$  initial time step
         $\hat{\mathbf{q}}(t_0)$  initial guess for the energy model
         $j$  starting stage within the primitive stages  $\in [n]_{>0}$  otherwise  $j = 1$ 
Output:  $\Gamma$  revised plan

1 foreach  $i \in \{t_0, t_0 + h, t_0 + 2h, \dots\}$  do
2   if  $\mathbf{p}(i) \neq \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_i}$  then
3     return  $\Gamma$ 
4   if  $\mathbf{p}(i) = \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_j}$  then
5      $j \leftarrow j + 1$ 
6     if  $j \notin [n]_{>0}$  then
7        $j \leftarrow 1$ 
8        $\varphi_1, \varphi_2, \dots, \varphi_n \leftarrow \text{shift } \varphi_1, \varphi_2, \dots, \varphi_n \text{ of } \mathbf{d}$ 
9        $\mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_1}, \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_2}, \dots, \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_n} \leftarrow \text{shift also } \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_1}, \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_2}, \dots, \mathbf{p}_{\Gamma_n} \text{ of } \mathbf{d}$ 
10   $\mathbf{q}(\mathcal{K} \setminus \{i + N\}), c_j(\mathcal{K}) \leftarrow \text{solve NLP } \arg \max_{\mathbf{q}(k), c_j(k)} l_f(\mathbf{q}(i + N), i + N) +$ 
     $\sum_{k \in \mathcal{K}} l_d(\mathbf{q}(k), c_j(k), k) \text{ from Equation (6.14) on } \mathcal{K} = \{i, i + h, \dots, i + N\}$ 
11   $k \leftarrow i$ 
12  while  $b_d(k) > 0$  do
13    if  $k \notin \mathcal{K}$  then
14       $\mathbf{q}(k + h) \leftarrow A_d \mathbf{q}(k)$ 
15       $b_d(k + h) \leftarrow b_d(k) - hk_b \left( V - \sqrt{V^2 - 4R_r C \mathbf{q}(k + h)} \right) / (2R_r Q_c)$ 
16       $k \leftarrow k + h$ 
17   $t_b \leftarrow k - i$ 
18   $t_s \leftarrow (\text{diag}(v_j^\rho) c_j^\rho(i) + \tau_j^\rho) \underbrace{[1 \ 1 \ \dots \ 1]}_\rho$ 
19   $t_r \leftarrow (t_s / \bar{t})(\bar{t} - i)$ 
20  if  $t_r < t_b$  then
21     $c_j^\rho(i) \leftarrow \text{find } c_j^\rho \text{ with } t_c \in [0, t_b], \text{ otherwise take } \underline{c}_j^\rho$ 
22   $\hat{\mathbf{q}}(i + h) \leftarrow A_d \hat{\mathbf{q}}(i) + B \text{diag}(v_j)(c_j(i) - c_j(i - h))$ 
23   $P(i + h)^- \leftarrow A_d P(i) A_d' + S(i)$ 
24   $K(i + h) \leftarrow (P(i + h)^- C') / (C P(i + h)^- C' + V(i))$ 
25   $\hat{\mathbf{q}}(i + h) \leftarrow \text{compute } \hat{\mathbf{q}}(i + h) + K(i + h)(y(i) - C \hat{\mathbf{q}}(i + h)) \text{ from energy sensor } y(i)$ 
26   $\hat{y}(i + h) + C \hat{\mathbf{q}}(i + h)$ 
27   $P(i + h) \leftarrow (I + K(i + h)C) P(i + h)^-$ 
28   $\mathbf{p}(i + h) \leftarrow \text{compute from position } \mathbf{p}(i), \text{ velocity } v(i) \text{ with } \Delta_d \varphi_j \text{ in Algorithm 6.2}$ 

```

Algorithm 6.3. Coverage (re)planning and scheduling algorithm

On Lines 2–3, the algorithm verifies whenever the aerial robot reached the final point \mathbf{p}_{Γ_i} in Definition 2.3.2 and returns the replanned plan Γ in this latter eventuality, and on Lines 4–9, switches the stages when the aerial robot reaches a triggering point (also in Definition 2.3.2). If Γ contains n

primitive paths rather than all the stages up to l explicitly, on [Lines 8–9](#), it updates the paths and the triggering points with the shift \mathbf{d} . It then selects the energy-aware configuration of computations on [Line 10](#) by solving the NLP in [Equation \(6.14\)](#) derived from the OCP in [Equation \(6.10\)](#) using the multiple shooting method in [Section 5.5.2](#). It thus obtains the trajectory of the controls and states for a given horizon N expressed in seconds. In particular, the control trajectory contains $|\mathcal{K}| - 1$ items, whereas the state trajectory $|\mathcal{K}|$ items. This discrepancy in the number of sets of the two trajectories is due to the construction of OCP. We provide an initial guess for the state $\mathbf{q}(i)$ at time instant i but derive the first control $c_j(i)$ already from the solution to the OCP. For the horizon N , we adopted the value of N equal to ten seconds, meaning the algorithm evolves the model in [Equation \(6.11\)](#) and [Equation \(4.12\)](#) for ten future seconds and selects the control trajectory c_j^* that minimizes the costs in [Equation \(6.15\)](#) and [Equation \(6.13\)](#). The higher the horizon, the better the accuracy. A typical value in the aerial robotics literature that implements MPC ([Chao et al., 2011](#); [Gavilan et al., 2015](#); [Kang and Hedrick, 2009](#); [Stastny and Siegwart, 2018](#)) is of dozens of seconds. For instance, it is fourteen in Gavilan et al., ten and forty in Kang and Hedrick, two to eight in Stastny and Siegwart, and five in Chao et al. To solve the NLP in [Equation \(6.14\)](#), the algorithm evaluates the constraints in [Equations \(6.14b–6.14e\)](#) (t_0 in the latest two constraints is equal to i), where it has to numerically simulate both the energy and the battery models from i to $i + N$ with a step size of h . A possible optimization that considerably speeds up the derivation of the optimal control is to use different horizons for numerical simulation and the constraints, i.e., $\mathcal{H} = i, i + nh, i + 2h, \dots, i + N$, where $n \in [1, 1/h]$. When n is equal to $1/h$, the algorithm adds the constraints at each second but numerically simulates the models on \mathcal{K} . Another optimization is to move the constraint in [Equation \(6.14e\)](#) out of the NLP and check whenever the aerial robot is flying the obstacle and thus require $c_j^\rho = 0$.

On [Lines 22–27](#), the algorithm estimates the state \mathbf{q} of the periodic model in [Section 4.4](#), filtering the state with Kalman filter in [Section 5.3.3](#) from the energy sensor's measurements $y(i)$. The Kalman filter has several important properties over other methods for state estimation, and among the others, minimizes the variance of the estimation mean square error (MSE) ([Jwo and Cho, 2007](#); [Kalman, 1960](#); [Simon, 2006](#)). On [Line 22](#), the algorithm computes the a priori, and on [Line 25](#) the a posteriori state estimation. On [Line 23](#), the a priori covariance state error with P the covariance of the state estimation error (we provide an initial guess $P(t_0) \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times m}$, the covariance error of $\mathbf{q}(t_0)$) and $S \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times m}$ the covariance of the state noise, and on [Line 24](#), the gain with $V \in \mathbb{R}$ the covariance of the output noise ([Simon, 2006](#)). To ease the computations, we keep the covariances fixed in our experimental setup.

On [Lines 11–17](#), the algorithm estimates the time needed to completely drain the battery with the differential model in [Section 4.2](#), in [Equation \(6.8\)](#), and [Equation \(6.18\)](#), using the Euler method for numerical simulation (as on [Line 22](#)). A possible optimization in this set of lines is to utilize the state already from MPC on [Line 10](#) for future energy prediction on the horizon N ; at further time horizons, we don't have any trajectory for the control available, and thus we keep $c_j(k) = c_j(i + N - h)$, $\forall k > i + N - h$. The variable t_b on [Line 17](#) contains the estimated available battery time. The algorithm then computes the scale transformation from the path parameters domain to the time domain in [Section 4.4.3](#) on [Line 18](#) and the estimated remaining time of the path parameters $c_j^\rho(i)$ on [Line 19](#). It selects a different configuration of path parameters when the battery time is lower than the remaining time on [Line 21](#). We can further assume that the battery information is incomplete or that the model

does not account for all the eventualities and select the best configuration for the current total battery time. Finally, on Line 28, the algorithm computes the next position in space using the vector field for guidance in [Section 6.1](#), where $v(i) \in \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ is the velocity and $p(i)$ the position at the current time step i .

6.4 Results

6.5 Summary

Chapter 7

Summary and Future Directions

7.1 Summary

7.2 Contribution

7.3 Future Directions

7.4 Conclusion

Appendix A

Implementation

A.1 Energy Models

To build the model in MATLAB(R) one can use the function `build_model` from Listing A.1.

```
1 function [model] = build_model(dat)

3     m = 2*dat.r+1;

5     Aj = @(dat.omega,j) [0 dat.omega*j;-dat.omega*j 0];
6     A = zeros(m);
7     A(1,1) = 0;

9     B = [zeros(1,dat.rho) ones(1,dat.sigma)];

11    C = [1];

13    for i = 1:dat.r
14        A(2*i:2*i+1,2*i:2*i+1) = Aj(dat.omega,i);
15        C = [C 1 0];
16        B = [B;zeros(1,dat.rho+dat.sigma)];
17    end

19    model.A = A;
20    model.B = B;
21    model.C = C;

23    model.est_u = @(c) dat.nu*c+dat.tau;
24    model.u = @(u1,u0) u1-u0;

26 end
```

Listing A.1. Function `build_model` that creates the energy model.

The function builds the matrices from Equation (4.12). In particular matrix A from Equation (4.14), B from Equation (4.48), and C from Equation (4.16). The term $1/T$ is missing in C as we motivated in

the proof of Lemma 4.4.1 in Equation (4.42). The nominal control from Equation (4.46) is u , and the energy estimate of a given control sequence at time instant t and the previous time instant $t - \Delta t$ from Equation (4.47) is `est_u`.

The function requires the structure `dat` illustrated in Listing A.2. The structure contains some information about the model. In particular, `r` is the order r of the model from Subsection 4.4, `omega` is the angular frequency ω , `rho` the number of path parameters to alter the path ρ , and `sigma` the number of computation parameters to alter the computations σ . The path parameters are defined in Equation (??), and the computation parameters are defined in Equation (??). Furthermore, `delta_T` is the sampling step Δt , and `nu` and `tau` are scaling factors (v and τ) from Equation (4.49).

```

1 dat.r = 3;
2 dat.omega = 2*pi/period;
3 dat.rho = 1;
4 dat.sigma = 1;
5 dat.delta_T = .01;
6 dat.nu = nu;
7 dat.tau = tau;
```

Listing A.2. Struct `dat` used by function `build_model` to build the model.

The function `build_model` and the structure `dat` can be used along an initial guess of parameters and a time horizon to model the future energy consumption using the Euler or Runge-Kutta methods for numerical integration. The Euler method is described in Subsection 5.4.1 and implemented in Listing A.3, the Runge-Kutta method in Subsection 5.4.2 and Listing A.5. For the Runge-Kutta method, we use the fourth-order fixed size standard method.

```

1 function [q,y] = evolve_model_euler(model,dat,init)

3     m = 2*dat.r+1;
4     Ad = model.A*dat.delta_T+eye();

6     q0 = init.q0;

8     q = q0;
9     y = C*q0;

11    est_u0 = init.est_u0;
12    est_u1 = model.est_u(init.c_chain(1));

14    i = 2;

16    for init.t0+dat.delta_T:dat.delta_T:init.tf
17        q0 = Ad*q0+model.B*model.u(est_u1,est_u0);
18        est_u0 = est_u1;

20        if i <= size(init.c_chain,2)
21            est_u1 = model.est_u(init.c_chain(i));
22            i = i+1;
23        end

25        q = [q;q0.'];
26        y = [y;C*q0];
```

```
27     end
28 end
```

Listing A.3. Euler method for numerical integration of the model.

The function `evolve_model_euler` in [Listing A.3](#) evolves the model in [Equation \(4.12\)](#) from an initial time t_0 to the final time t_f . This information is passed to the function using the structure `init` from [Listing A.4](#).

```
1 init.t0 = 0;
2 init.tf = 60;
3 init.q0 = q0;
4 init.est_u0 = est_u0;
5 init.c_chain = c_chain;
```

Listing A.4. Structure `init` with numerical integrator's initializations.

In [Listing A.4](#), the field `t0` indicates the initial time t_0 (the mathematical simulation starts at $t_0 + \Delta t$ assuming the instant t_0 corresponds to the state $\mathbf{q}(t_0) = \mathbf{q}_0$). The field `tf` indicates the final time t_f when the simulation stops. This is usually $t_0 + N$ where N is the optimization horizon. Both fields are expressed in seconds. The field `q0` indicates the initial state guess at time instant t_0 , `q0`, and finally `c_chain` the sequence of controls. If we assume that the horizon is $N := t_f - t_0$ with $(t_f - t_0) \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}$, then the user is expected to provide $N - 1$ controls. Finally, the field `est_u0` contains the control energy estimate at time t_0 , the value $\hat{u}(t_{-1})$. If t_0 is the initial time step, then `est_u0` is set to zero.

```
1 % TODO
```

Listing A.5. Runge-Kutta fourth order method for numerical integration of the model.

Before calling structure `dat`, it is necessary to define the scaling factors v_1, v_2, \dots, v_ρ and $\tau_1, \tau_2, \dots, \tau_\rho$ for the path parameters, and $v_{\rho+1}, v_{\rho+2}, \dots, v_{\rho+\sigma}$ and $\tau_{\rho+1}, \tau_{\rho+2}, \dots, \tau_{\rho+\sigma}$ for the computation parameters. For example, we suppose there is one path and one computation parameters.

```
1 nui = -(max_t-min_t)/min_c1;
2 tau1 = -min_c1*(min_t-max_t)/min_c1+min_t;

4 nu2 = (g_max_c2-g_min_c2)/(max_c2-min_c2);
5 tau2 = min_c2*(g_min_c2-g_max_c2)/(max_c2-min_c2)+g_min_c2;

7 nu = [nui;nu2];
8 tau = [tau1;tau2];
```

Listing A.6. Implementation of path and computation parameters scaling factors.

[Listing A.6](#) has to run before [Listing A.2](#).

The scaling factors can be defined according to [Equation \(4.50\)](#) for the path parameter on [Line 1](#) and according to [Equation \(4.51\)](#) for the computation parameter on [Line 4](#).

Let us assume that the one path parameter c_1 doesn't change for the stages $i = \{1, 2, \dots, l\}$. `max_t` and `min_t` are the maximum and minimum times that correspond to the time needed to hypothetically execute the path with parameter $c_1 = \bar{c}_1$ and with parameter value $c_1 = \underline{c}_1$. A guess for these values can be obtained empirically; we obtained them by running the simulation. They correspond to \bar{t} and \underline{t} in [Equation \(4.50\)](#).

Let us further assume that the one computation parameter c_2 doesn't change for the stages $i = \{1, 2, \dots, l\}$. `max_c2` and `min_c2` are the minimum and maximum configuration of the computation parameter c_2 defined in [Definition 2.3.1](#). `g_max_c2` and `g_min_c2` are values retrieved from `powprofiler` and they correspond to $g(\bar{c}_2)$ and $g(c_2)$ in [Equation \(4.51\)](#). Function g is formally defined in [Definition 4.1.1](#).

A possible call to the functions `build_model` and `evolve_model_euler` or `evolve_model_rk4` from [Listing A.1](#) and [Listing A.3](#) or [Listing A.5](#) is illustrated in [Listing A.7](#).

```
1 model = build_model(dat);
2 [q,y] = evolve_model_euler(model,dat,init);
```

[Listing A.7](#). An example to build a differential model and evolve it over a horizon N .

A generic routine to plot the resulting modeled energy and the coefficients \mathbf{q} in [Equation \(4.12\)](#) is illustrated in [Listing A.8](#).

```
1 time = dat.t0:model.delta_T:dat.tf;

3 figure;
4 plot(time,y)
5 title('energy evolution');
6 ylabel('power (W)');
7 xlabel('time (sec)');

9 figure;
10 m = 2*dat.r+1;
11 t = tiledlayout(m,1);
12 title_str = {'alpha','beta'};
13 nexttile,plot(time,q(1,1:end))
14 title(strcat(title_str(1),0));

16 for i=2:m
17     nexttile,plot(time,q(i,1:end))
18     title(strcat(title_str(mod(i,2)+1),i-1));
19 end

21 title(t,'coefs evolution');
22 xlabel(t,'time (sec)');
23 ylabel(t,'value');
```

[Listing A.8](#). A generic plotting routine for them modeled energy and coefficients evolution.

We describe the estimation of T , the period in structure `dat`, in [Subsection A.2.1](#). We generate the $N - 1$ controls in [Section A.4](#). For benchmarking, one can define the lowest (or similarly the highest) level of parameters with [Listing A.9](#). It has to run before defining the structure `init` in [Listing A.4](#).

```
1 c_chain = min_c1*ones(1,N-1);
2 c_chain = [c_chain;min_c2*ones(1,N-1)];
```

[Listing A.9](#). Implementation of the lowest possible control for benchmarking.

A.2 State Estimation

A.2.1 Estimation of the period

```

1 % iterating trajectories in the plan to get the constant n (to measure
  the period)
2 d = [];
3 p = [0; 0];
4 n = 0;

6 for traj = transpose(path) % per each trajectory

8     traj = split(traj, ';');
9     traj = str2sym(traj(3));

11    x = p(1);
12    y = p(1);
13    di = double(subs(traj));
14    x = p(1)-sp(1);
15    y = p(2)-sp(2);

17    if ismember(double(subs(traj)),d)
18        break;
19    else
20        d = [d di];
21    end

23    n = n+1;
24 end

26 fprintf('n is %d\n', n);

```

Listing A.10. Estimation of the period.

A.2.2 Estimation of the state

```

1 minus_q1 = Ad*q0+B*est_u();

3 minus_P1 = Ad*P0*Ad.'+Q;

5 K1 = (minus_P1*C.)*(C*minus_P1*C.'+R)^-1;
6 q1 = minus_q1+K1*(pow(end)-C*minus_q1);
7 P1 = (eye(size(q0,1))+K1*C)*minus_P1;

9 q0 = q1;
10 P0 = P1;

12 y = [y;C*q1];
13 q = [q q0];

```

Listing A.11. Estimation of the state using Kalman filter.

A.3 Guidance

```

1 function [u_theta] = gvf_control_2D(p,dot_p,ke,kd,path,grad,hess,dir)

```

```

3 if (nargin(path) > 1) % function handle has two arguments (circle)
4     e = path(p(:,1),p(:,2));
5     n = grad(p(:,1),p(:,2));
6 else % one argument (line)
7     e = path(p(:,1));
8     n = grad();
9 end

11 H = hess();
12 E = [0 -1;1 0];
13 tau = dir*E*n;

15 dot_pd = tau-ke*e*n; % (7)
16 ddot_pd = (E-ke*e*eye(2))*H*dot_p-ke*n'*dot_p*n; % (10)
17 ddot_pdhat = -E*(dot_pd*dot_pd')*E*ddot_pd/norm(dot_pd)^3; % (9)

19 dot_Xid = ddot_pdhat'*E*dot_pd/norm(dot_pd); % (13)

21 u_theta = dot_Xid+kd*dot_p'*E*dot_pd/(norm(dot_p)*norm(dot_pd)); % (16)
22 end

```

Listing A.12. Guidance vector field.

```

1 u_theta = gvf_control_2D(log_p(:,end).',pdot,ke,kd,path,grad,hess,dir);

3 th_delta = kp*(hd-h)-kvv*vv;
4 wbx = dot(w,[cos(theta),sin(theta)]);
5 vs = cth*(th_nominal+th_delta)+wbx;
6 L = cl*vs*vs;
7 av = 1/m*(L-W);

9 vv = vv+av*delta_T;
10 h = h+vv*delta_T;

12 % Horizontal unicycle model
13 sh = cth*(th_nominal+th_delta);
14 pdot = sh*[cos(theta);sin(theta)]+w;

16 p = p+pdot*delta_T;
17 theta = theta+u_theta*delta_T;
18 theta = wrapToPi(theta); % normalizing between -pi and pi

```

Listing A.13. Call to the guidance function and dynamics evolution.

A.4 Optimal Control Generation

```

1 function [c_chain q_chain] = mpc(min_c1,max_c1,min_c2,max_c2,c1,c2,N,eu,
2 b0,b,qc,int_v,q0,Ad,B,C,u,est_u,k,delta_T,r)
2 import casadi.* % import casadi for optimal control

4 interval = k+delta_T:delta_T:k+N; % no k+1 in the formula as we add
the

```

```

5      % initial condition implicitly
6      hh = length(interval);

8      opti = casadi.Opti(); % define opt problem
9      Q = opti.variable(2*r+1,N);
10     U = opti.variable(2,N-1);
11     L = opti.variable(1,N);
12     log_Q = opti.variable(2*r+1,hh);
13     log_b = opti.variable(1,hh);

15     opti.set_initial(Q(:,1),q0);

17     opti.subject_to(C*Q(:,1)-b0*qc*int_v <= 0);
18     opti.subject_to(U(1,:)==c1);
19     opti.subject_to(min_c2 <= U(2,:)<= max_c2);
20     opti.subject_to(min_c1 <= U(1,:)<= max_c1);

22     eeu = eu; % control estimate (from model)
23     eeeu = est_u(c1,c2);

25     jjj = 1;
26     dQ = q0; % initial state
27     log_Q(:,1) = dQ;

29     for jj=1:hh-1
30         dQ = Ad*dQ+B*u(eeu,eu);
31         eeu = eeeu;
32         b0 = b0+delta_T*b(C*dQ); % battery dynamics

34         log_Q(:,jj+1) = dQ;
35         log_b(jj+1) = b0;

37         if mod(jj,1/delta_T) == 0 % every sum in the MPC
38             L(jjj) = C*dQ;

40             if (jjj < N)
41                 eeeu = est_u(U(1,jjj),U(2,jjj));
42             end

44             opti.subject_to(Q(:,jjj+1)-dQ == 0); % dynamics const
45             opti.subject_to(C*Q(:,jjj+1)-b0*qc*int_v <= 0); % battery
46             const

47             jjj = jjj+1;
48         end
49     end

51     opti.minimize(-sum(L.^2));
52     opti.solver('ipopt');

54     try
55         sol = opti.solve();
56         c_chain = sol.value(U); % optimal control u on N

```

```
57     catch
58         c_chain = [ones(1,N-1)*min_c1;ones(1,N-1)*min_c2]; % there is no
                     control which sattisfies consts
59     end
60
61     q_chain = opti.debug.value(Q);
62 end
```

Listing A.14. Model predictive control.

References

1. Ablavsky, V. and Snorrason, M. (2000). "Optimal search for a moving target - A geometric approach". In: *AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control Conference and Exhibit* (cit. on p. 98).
2. Abramov, A., Pauwels, K., Papon, J., Worgotter, F., and Dellen, B. (2012). "Real-time segmentation of stereo videos on a portable system with a mobile gpu". In: *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems for Video Technology* 22.9, pp. 1292–1305 (cit. on p. 1).
3. Acar, E. U., Choset, H., Rizzi, A. A., Atkar, P. N., and Hull, D. (2002). "Morse Decompositions for Coverage Tasks". In: *The International Journal of Robotics Research* 21.4, pp. 331–344 (cit. on p. 41).
4. Acevedo, J. J., Arrue, B. C., Diaz-Banez, J. M., Ventura, I., Maza, I., and Ollero, A. (2014). "One-to-one coordination algorithm for decentralized area partition in surveillance missions with a team of aerial robots". In: *Journal of Intelligent & Robotic Systems* 74.1, pp. 269–285 (cit. on p. 4).
5. Ahmadzadeh, A., Keller, J., Pappas, G., Jadabaie, A., and Kumar, V. (2008). "An Optimization-Based Approach to Time-Critical Cooperative Surveillance and Coverage with UAVs". In: *Experimental Robotics: The 10th International Symposium on Experimental Robotics*. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 491–500 (cit. on p. 44).
6. Aldegheri, S., Bombieri, N., Bloisi, D. D., and Farinelli, A. (2019). "Data Flow ORB-SLAM for Real-time Performance on Embedded GPU Boards". In: *2019 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS)*, pp. 5370–5375 (cit. on p. 53).
7. Alexey, G., Klyachin, V., Eldar, K., and Driaba, A. (2021). "Autonomous Mobile Robot with AI Based on Jetson Nano". In: *Proceedings of the Future Technologies Conference (FTC) 2020, Volume 1*. Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp. 190–204 (cit. on p. 53).
8. Aljanobi, A., Al-Hamed, S., and Al-Suhaimi, S. (2010). "A setup of mobile robotic unit for fruit harvesting". In: *19th International Workshop on Robotics in Alpe-Adria-Danube Region (RAAD 2010)*. IEEE, pp. 105–108 (cit. on p. 2).
9. De-An, Z., Jidong, L., Wei, J., Ying, Z., and Yu, C. (2011). "Design and control of an apple harvesting robot". In: *Biosystems engineering* 110.2, pp. 112–122 (cit. on p. 2).
10. Anderson, J. D. (2005). *Introduction to flight*. McGraw-Hill Higher Education (cit. on p. 4).
11. Andrew, W., Greatwood, C., and Burghardt, T. (2019). "Aerial Animal Biometrics: Individual Friesian Cattle Recovery and Visual Identification via an Autonomous UAV with Onboard Deep Inference". In: *2019 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS)*, pp. 237–243 (cit. on p. 53).
12. Anguelov, D., Koller, D., Parker, E., and Thrun, S. (2004). "Detecting and modeling doors with mobile robots". In: *IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 2004. Proceedings. ICRA '04. 2004*. Vol. 4, pp. 3777–3784 (cit. on p. 47).

13. Araújo, J., Sujit, P., and Sousa, J. (2013). "Multiple UAV area decomposition and coverage". In: *2013 IEEE Symposium on Computational Intelligence for Security and Defense Applications (CISDA)*, pp. 30–37 (cit. on pp. 24, 25, 44, 98).
14. Arkin, E., Fekete, S., and Mitchell, J. (1993). "The lawnmower problem". In: *Proceedings of the 5th Canadian Conference on Computational Geometry*, pp. 461–466 (cit. on p. 41).
15. Arkin, E. M., Bender, M. A., Demaine, E. D., Fekete, S. P., Mitchell, J. S. B., and Sethia, S. (2001). "Optimal Covering Tours with Turn Costs". In: *Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual ACM-SIAM Symposium on Discrete Algorithms*. USA: Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, pp. 138–147 (cit. on pp. 15, 42, 45).
16. — (2005). "Optimal Covering Tours with Turn Costs". In: *SIAM Journal on Computing* 35.3, pp. 531–566 (cit. on pp. 42, 45).
17. Arkin, E. M., Fekete, S. P., and Mitchell, J. S. (2000). "Approximation algorithms for lawn mowing and milling". In: *Computational Geometry* 17.1, pp. 25–50 (cit. on pp. 41, 94).
18. Arkin, E. M. and Hassin, R. (1994). "Approximation algorithms for the geometric covering salesman problem". In: *Discrete Applied Mathematics* 55.3, pp. 197–218 (cit. on pp. 40, 41).
19. Artemenko, O., Dominic, O. J., Andryeyev, O., and Mitschele-Thiel, A. (2016). "Energy-Aware Trajectory Planning for the Localization of Mobile Devices Using an Unmanned Aerial Vehicle". In: *2016 25th International Conference on Computer Communication and Networks (ICCCN)*, pp. 1–9 (cit. on pp. 24, 25, 46, 97).
20. Atkinson, K., Han, W., and Stewart, D. (2009). "Euler's method". In: *Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations*. John Wiley & Sons. Chap. 2, pp. 15–36 (cit. on p. 106).
21. Bailey, P. E., Lowenthal, D. K., Ravi, V., Rountree, B., Schulz, M., and De Supinski, B. R. (2014). "Adaptive configuration selection for power-constrained heterogeneous systems". In: *2014 43rd International Conference on Parallel Processing*. IEEE, pp. 371–380 (cit. on p. 34).
22. Barrientos, A., Colorado, J., Cerro, J. d., Martinez, A., Rossi, C., Sanz, D., and Valente, J. (2011). "Aerial remote sensing in agriculture: A practical approach to area coverage and path planning for fleets of mini aerial robots". In: *Journal of Field Robotics* 28.5, pp. 667–689 (cit. on p. 44).
23. Basilico, N. and Carpin, S. (2015). "Deploying teams of heterogeneous UAVs in cooperative two-level surveillance missions". In: *2015 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS)*, pp. 610–615 (cit. on p. 4).
24. Beck, A. (2014). *Introduction to nonlinear optimization: Theory, algorithms, and applications with MATLAB*. SIAM (cit. on p. 104).
25. Bellman, R. E. (1957). *Dynamic Programming*. Princeton: Princeton University Press (cit. on p. 82).
26. Benini, L., Castelli, G., Macii, A., Macii, E., Poncino, M., and Scarsi, R. (2001). "Discrete-time battery models for system-level low-power design". In: *IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Systems* 9.5, pp. 630–640 (cit. on pp. 38, 39).
27. Bhat, G., Gurussoy, S., and Ogras, U. Y. (2019). "Power and Thermal Analysis of Commercial Mobile Platforms: Experiments and Case Studies". In: *2019 Design, Automation Test in Europe Conference Exhibition (DATE)*, pp. 144–149 (cit. on p. 53).
28. Bicego, D., Mazzetto, J., Carli, R., Farina, M., and Franchi, A. (2020). "Nonlinear model predictive control with enhanced actuator model for multi-rotor aerial vehicles with generic designs". In: *Journal of Intelligent & Robotic Systems* 100.3, pp. 1213–1247 (cit. on p. 100).
29. Böhme, T. J. and Frank, B. (2017). "Indirect Methods for Optimal Control". In: *Hybrid Systems, Optimal Control and Hybrid Vehicles: Theory, Methods and Applications*. Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp. 215–231 (cit. on p. 83).
30. Bouzid, Y., Bestaoui, Y., and Siguerdidjane, H. (2017). "Quadrotor-UAV optimal coverage path planning in cluttered environment with a limited onboard energy". In: *2017 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS)*, pp. 979–984 (cit. on p. 46).

31. Boyd, S., Boyd, S. P., and Vandenberghe, L. (2004). *Convex optimization*. Cambridge university press (cit. on p. 90).
32. Brateman, J., Xian, C., and Lu, Y.-h. (2006). "Energy-Effcient Scheduling for Autonomous Mobile Robots". In: *2006 IFIP International Conference on Very Large Scale Integration*, pp. 361–366 (cit. on pp. 31, 47, 100).
33. Bridges, R. A., Imam, N., and Mintz, T. M. (2016). "Understanding GPU Power: A Survey of Profiling, Modeling, and Simulation Methods". In: *ACM Comput. Surv.* 49.3, pp. 1–27 (cit. on p. 35).
34. Bryson, A. E. and Ho, Y.-C. (1975). *Applied optimal control: optimization, estimation and control*. Hemisphere Publishing Corporation (cit. on pp. 82, 84, 90).
35. Bürkle, A. (2009). "Collaborating miniature drones for surveillance and reconnaissance". In: *Unmanned/Unattended Sensors and Sensor Networks VI*. Vol. 7480. International Society for Optics and Photonics, 74800H (cit. on p. 4).
36. Burri, M., Gasser, L., Käch, M., Krebs, M., Laube, S., Ledergerber, A., Meier, D., Michaud, R., Mosimann, L., Müri, L., et al. (2013). "Design and control of a spherical omnidirectional blimp". In: *2013 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems*. IEEE, pp. 1873–1879 (cit. on p. 5).
37. Cabreira, T. M., Brisolara, L. B., and Ferreira Jr., P. R. (2019). "Survey on Coverage Path Planning with Unmanned Aerial Vehicles". In: *Drones* 3.1 (cit. on pp. 6, 39, 44).
38. Cabreira, T. M., Franco, C. D., Ferreira, P. R., and Buttazzo, G. C. (2018). "Energy-Aware Spiral Coverage Path Planning for UAV Photogrammetric Applications". In: *IEEE Robotics and Automation Letters* 3.4, pp. 3662–3668 (cit. on pp. 24, 39, 46).
39. Calore, E., Schifano, S. F., and Tripiccione, R. (2015). "Energy-performance tradeoffs for HPC applications on low power processors". In: *European Conference on Parallel Processing*. Springer, pp. 737–748 (cit. on p. 35).
40. Camacho, E. F. and Alba, C. B. (2007). *Model predictive control*. London: Springer-Verlag (cit. on pp. 83, 100).
41. Canny, J. (1988a). "Constructing roadmaps of semi-algebraic sets I: Completeness". In: *Artificial Intelligence* 37.1, pp. 203–222 (cit. on p. 95).
42. — (1988b). *The complexity of robot motion planning*. MIT press (cit. on p. 95).
43. Canny, J. F. and Lin, M. C. (1993). "An opportunistic global path planner". In: *Algorithmica* 10.2, pp. 102–120 (cit. on p. 95).
44. Cao, Z. L., Huang, Y., and Hall, E. L. (1988). "Region filling operations with random obstacle avoidance for mobile robots". In: *Journal of Robotic Systems* 5.2, pp. 87–102 (cit. on p. 40).
45. Cavanini, L., Ippoliti, G., and Camacho, E. F. (2021). "Model Predictive Control for a Linear Parameter Varying Model of an UAV". In: *Journal of Intelligent & Robotic Systems* 101.3, pp. 1–18 (cit. on p. 100).
46. Chao, Z., Ming, L., Shaolei, Z., and Wenguang, Z. (2011). "Collision-free UAV formation flight control based on nonlinear MPC". In: *2011 International Conference on Electronics, Communications and Control (ICECC)*, pp. 1951–1956 (cit. on pp. 100, 108).
47. Chen, X. and Touba, N. A. (2009). "Ch. 2 - Fundamentals of CMOS design". In: *Electronic Design Automation*. Ed. by L.-T. Wang, Y.-W. Chang, and K.-T. (Cheng. Boston: Morgan Kaufmann, pp. 39–95 (cit. on p. 32).
48. Cheng, K. P., Mohan, R. E., Nhan, N. H. K., and Le, A. V. (2019). "Graph Theory-Based Approach to Accomplish Complete Coverage Path Planning Tasks for Reconfigurable Robots". In: *IEEE Access* 7, pp. 94642–94657 (cit. on p. 41).
49. Choset, H., Acar, E., Rizzi, A., and Luntz, J. (2000). "Exact cellular decompositions in terms of critical points of Morse functions". In: *Proceedings 2000 ICRA. Millennium Conference. IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation. Symposia Proceedings (Cat. No.00CH37065)*. Vol. 3, pp. 2270–2277 (cit. on pp. 41, 95–97, 99).

50. Choset, H. (2000). "Coverage of known spaces: The boustrophedon cellular decomposition". In: *Autonomous Robots* 9.3, pp. 247–253 (cit. on p. 95).
51. — (2001). "Coverage for robotics—A survey of recent results". In: *Annals of Mathematics and Artificial Intelligence* 31, pp. 113–126 (cit. on pp. 23, 24, 39, 41, 44, 94, 95).
52. Choset, H. M., Lynch, K. M., Hutchinson, S., Kantor, G., Burgard, W., Kavraki, L., Thrun, S., and Arkin, R. C. (2005). *Principles of robot motion: theory, algorithms, and implementation*. MIT press (cit. on pp. 24, 40, 88, 90, 94, 95, 97).
53. Choset, H. and Pignon, P. (1998). "Coverage Path Planning: The Boustrophedon Cellular Decomposition". In: *Field and Service Robotics*. Springer London, pp. 203–209 (cit. on pp. 23, 41, 94).
54. Chowdhury, P. and Chakrabarti, C. (2005). "Static task-scheduling algorithms for battery-powered DVS systems". In: *IEEE Transactions on Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Systems* 13.2, pp. 226–237 (cit. on p. 36).
55. Collange, S., Defour, D., and Tisserand, A. (2009). "Power Consumption of GPUs from a Software Perspective". In: *Computational Science – ICCS 2009*. Ed. by G. Allen, J. Nabrzyski, E. Seidel, G. D. van Albada, J. Dongarra, and P. M. A. Sloot. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 914–923 (cit. on p. 36).
56. Colombatti, G., Aboudan, A., La Gloria, N., Debei, S., and Flamini, E. (2011). "Lighter-Than-Air UAV with slam capabilities for mapping applications and atmosphere analysys." In: *Memorie della Società Astronomica Italiana Supplementi* 16, p. 42 (cit. on p. 6).
57. Colomina, I. and Molina, P. (2014). "Unmanned aerial systems for photogrammetry and remote sensing: A review". In: *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 92, pp. 79–97 (cit. on p. 4).
58. Corke, P. (2017). *Robotics, Vision and Control: Fundamental Algorithms in MATLAB*. 2nd. Springer Publishing Company, Incorporated (cit. on pp. 1, 5).
59. Crow, B. P., Widjaja, I., Kim, J. G., and Sakai, P. T. (1997). "IEEE 802.11 wireless local area networks". In: *IEEE Communications magazine* 35.9, pp. 116–126 (cit. on p. 27).
60. Cui, J. Q., Phang, S. K., Ang, K. Z., Wang, F., Dong, X., Ke, Y., Lai, S., Li, K., Li, X., Lin, F., et al. (2015). "Drones for cooperative search and rescue in post-disaster situation". In: *2015 IEEE 7th international conference on cybernetics and intelligent systems (CIS) and IEEE conference on robotics, automation and mechatronics (RAM)*. IEEE, pp. 167–174 (cit. on p. 4).
61. Czarnul, P., Proficz, J., and Krzywaniak, A. (2019). "Energy-aware high-performance computing: survey of state-of-the-art tools, techniques, and environments". In: *Scientific Programming* 2019 (cit. on p. 32).
62. Dadkhah, N. and Mettler, B. (2012). "Survey of motion planning literature in the presence of uncertainty: Considerations for UAV guidance". In: *Journal of Intelligent & Robotic Systems* 65.1, pp. 233–246 (cit. on p. 44).
63. Daponte, P., De Vito, L., Glielmo, L., Iannelli, L., Liuzza, D., Picariello, F., and Silano, G. (2019). "A review on the use of drones for precision agriculture". In: *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*. Vol. 275. 1. IOP Publishing, p. 012022 (cit. on pp. 2, 4, 10).
64. Deng, Z., Yang, L., Cai, Y., and Deng, H. (2017). "Maximum Available Capacity and Energy Estimation Based on Support Vector Machine Regression for Lithium-ion Battery". In: *Energy Procedia* 107. 3rd International Conference on Energy and Environment Research, ICEER 2016, pp. 68–75 (cit. on p. 102).
65. Dharmadhikari, M., Dang, T., Solanka, L., Loje, J., Nguyen, H., Khedekar, N., and Alexis, K. (2020). "Motion Primitives-based Path Planning for Fast and Agile Exploration using Aerial Robots". In: *2020 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*, pp. 179–185 (cit. on p. 53).
66. Di Franco, C. and Buttazzo, G. (2015). "Energy-Aware Coverage Path Planning of UAVs". In: *2015 IEEE International Conference on Autonomous Robot Systems and Competitions*, pp. 111–117 (cit. on pp. 25, 45).

67. — (2016). "Coverage path planning for UAVs photogrammetry with energy and resolution constraints". In: *Journal of Intelligent & Robotic Systems* 83.3, pp. 445–462 (cit. on p. 45).
68. Diehl, M., Bock, H., Diedam, H., and Wieber, P.-B. (2006). "Fast Direct Multiple Shooting Algorithms for Optimal Robot Control". In: *Fast Motions in Biomechanics and Robotics: Optimization and Feedback Control*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 65–93 (cit. on p. 105).
69. Dille, M. and Singh, S. (2013). "Efficient Aerial Coverage Search in Road Networks". In: *AIAA Guidance, Navigation, and Control (GNC) Conference*, pp. 1–20 (cit. on pp. 25, 46, 98).
70. Dong, F., Heinemann, W., and Kasper, R. (2011). "Development of a row guidance system for an autonomous robot for white asparagus harvesting". In: *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* 79.2, pp. 216–225 (cit. on p. 2).
71. Doyle, M., Fuller, T. F., and Newman, J. (1993). "Modeling of Galvanostatic Charge and Discharge of the Lithium/Polymer/Insertion Cell". In: *Journal of The Electrochemical Society* 140.6, pp. 1526–1533 (cit. on p. 38).
72. Dressler, F. and Dietrich, I. (2006). "Lifetime Analysis in Heterogeneous Sensor Networks". In: *9th EUROMICRO Conference on Digital System Design (DSD'06)*, pp. 606–616 (cit. on p. 40).
73. Dressler, F. and Fuchs, G. (2005). "Energy-aware operation and task allocation of autonomous robots". In: *Proceedings of the Fifth International Workshop on Robot Motion and Control, 2005. RoMoCo'05*. IEEE, pp. 163–168 (cit. on p. 40).
74. Edan, Y., Rogozin, D., Flash, T., and Miles, G. E. (2000). "Robotic melon harvesting". In: *IEEE Transactions on Robotics and Automation* 16.6, pp. 831–835 (cit. on p. 2).
75. Eiselt, H. A. and Laporte, G. (2000). "A Historical Perspective on Arc Routing". In: *Arc Routing: Theory, Solutions and Applications*. Boston, MA: Springer US, pp. 1–16 (cit. on p. 46).
76. Erickson, D. (2003). "Non-learning artificial neural network approach to motion planning for the Pioneer robot". In: *Proceedings 2003 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS 2003) (Cat. No.03CH37453)*. Vol. 1, pp. 112–117 (cit. on p. 47).
77. Ersal, T., Kim, Y., Broderick, J., Guo, T., Sadrpour, A., Stefanopoulou, A., Siegel, J., Tilbury, D., Atkins, E., Peng, H., et al. (2014). "Keeping ground robots on the move through battery & mission management". In: *Mechanical Engineering* 136.06, pp. 1–6 (cit. on p. 48).
78. Espedal, I. B., Jinasena, A., Burheim, O. S., and Lamb, J. J. (2021). In: *Energies* 14.11 (cit. on p. 102).
79. Fabiani, P., Fuertes, V., Piquereau, A., Mampey, R., and Teichteil-Königsbuch, F. (2007). "Autonomous flight and navigation of VTOL UAVs: from autonomy demonstrations to out-of-sight flights". In: *Aerospace Science and Technology* 11.2-3, pp. 183–193 (cit. on p. 55).
80. Fekete, S., Arkin, E., and Mitchell, J. (1994). "The lawnmower problem and other geometric path covering problems". In: *15th International Symposium on Mathematical Programming* (cit. on p. 41).
81. Feynman, R., Leighton, R., and Sands, M. (2015). *The Feynman Lectures on Physics, Vol. II: The New Millennium Edition: Mainly Electromagnetism and Matter*. v. 2. Basic Books (cit. on p. 89).
82. Fisher, M., Dennis, L., and Webster, M. (2013). "Verifying autonomous systems". In: *Communications of the ACM* 56.9, pp. 84–93 (cit. on p. 1).
83. Flautner, K., Reinhardt, S., and Mudge, T. (2001). "Automatic Performance Setting for Dynamic Voltage Scaling". In: *Proceedings of the 7th Annual International Conference on Mobile Computing and Networking*. MobiCom '01. Rome, Italy: Association for Computing Machinery, pp. 260–271 (cit. on p. 32).
84. Floreano, D. and Wood, R. J. (2015). "Science, technology and the future of small autonomous drones". In: *Nature* 521.7553, pp. 460–466 (cit. on p. 5).
85. Fomenko, A. T. and Kunii, T. L. (1997). *Topological modeling for visualization*. Springer Japan (cit. on p. 46).

86. Forejt, V., Kwiatkowska, M., and Parker, D. (2012). "Pareto Curves for Probabilistic Model Checking". In: *Automated Technology for Verification and Analysis*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 317–332 (cit. on p. 49).
87. Fuchs, G., Truchat, S., and Dressler, F. (2006). "Distributed Software Management in Sensor Networks using Profiling Techniques". In: *2006 1st International Conference on Communication Systems Software Middleware*, pp. 1–6 (cit. on p. 40).
88. Fui Liew, C., DeLatte, D., Takeishi, N., and Yairi, T. (2017). "Recent Developments in Aerial Robotics: A Survey and Prototypes Overview". In: *arXiv e-prints*, arXiv–1711 (cit. on p. 5).
89. Gabriely, Y. and Rimon, E. (2002). "Spiral-STC: an on-line coverage algorithm of grid environments by a mobile robot". In: *Proceedings 2002 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (Cat. No.02CH37292)*. Vol. 1, pp. 954–960 (cit. on p. 41).
90. Galceran, E. and Carreras, M. (2013). "A survey on coverage path planning for robotics". In: *Robotics and Autonomous Systems* 61.12, pp. 1258–1276 (cit. on pp. 23, 41, 42, 44, 94, 95).
91. Garcia De Marina, H., Kapitanyuk, Y. A., Bronz, M., Hattenberger, G., and Cao, M. (2017). "Guidance algorithm for smooth trajectory tracking of a fixed wing UAV flying in wind flows". In: *2017 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*. IEEE, pp. 5740–5745 (cit. on pp. 10, 90–92).
92. García-Martín, E., Rodrigues, C. F., Riley, G., and Grahn, H. (2019). "Estimation of energy consumption in machine learning". In: *Journal of Parallel and Distributed Computing* 134, pp. 75–88 (cit. on pp. 35, 36).
93. Gavilan, F., Vazquez, R., and Camacho, E. F. (2015). "An iterative model predictive control algorithm for UAV guidance". In: *IEEE Transactions on Aerospace and Electronic Systems* 51.3, pp. 2406–2419 (cit. on pp. 100, 108).
94. Geem, Z. W. (2009). *Music-inspired harmony search algorithm: theory and applications*. Vol. 191. Springer (cit. on p. 46).
95. Giusti, A., Guzzi, J., Cireşan, D. C., He, F.-L., Rodríguez, J. P., Fontana, F., Faessler, M., Forster, C., Schmidhuber, J., Caro, G. D., Scaramuzza, D., and Gambardella, L. M. (2016). "A Machine Learning Approach to Visual Perception of Forest Trails for Mobile Robots". In: *IEEE Robotics and Automation Letters* 1.2, pp. 661–667 (cit. on p. 53).
96. Goerzen, C., Kong, Z., and Mettler, B. (2010). "A survey of motion planning algorithms from the perspective of autonomous UAV guidance". In: *Journal of Intelligent and Robotic Systems* 57.1, pp. 65–100 (cit. on p. 44).
97. Gold, S. (1997). "A PSPICE macromodel for lithium-ion batteries". In: *The Twelfth Annual Battery Conference on Applications and Advances*, pp. 215–222 (cit. on p. 38).
98. Gonçalves, V. M., Pimenta, L. C., Maia, C. A., Dutra, B. C., and Pereira, G. A. (2010). "Vector fields for robot navigation along time-varying curves in n -dimensions". In: *IEEE Transactions on Robotics* 26.4, pp. 647–659 (cit. on p. 90).
99. Gong, Z., Li, J., and Li, W. (2016). "A low cost indoor mapping robot based on TinySLAM algorithm". In: *2016 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS)*, pp. 4549–4552 (cit. on p. 53).
100. González-Jorge, H., Martínez-Sánchez, J., Bueno, M., et al. (2017). "Unmanned aerial systems for civil applications: A review". In: *Drones* 1.1, p. 2 (cit. on p. 4).
101. Goraczko, M., Liu, J., Lymberopoulos, D., Matic, S., Priyantha, B., and Zhao, F. (2008). "Energy-optimal software partitioning in heterogeneous multiprocessor embedded systems". In: *2008 45th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference*. IEEE, pp. 191–196 (cit. on p. 34).
102. Grüne, L. and Pannek, J. (2017). "Numerical optimal control of nonlinear systems". In: *Nonlinear model predictive control*. Springer Cham, pp. 275–339 (cit. on pp. 102, 105).

103. Hajjaj, S. S. H. and Sahari, K. S. M. (2014). "Review of research in the area of agriculture mobile robots". In: *The 8th International Conference on Robotic, Vision, Signal Processing & Power Applications*. Springer, pp. 107–117 (cit. on p. 2).
104. Hasan, A., Skriver, M., and Johansen, T. A. (2018). "Exogenous kalman filter for state-of-charge estimation in lithium-ion batteries". In: *2018 IEEE Conference on Control Technology and Applications (CCTA)*. IEEE, pp. 1403–1408 (cit. on pp. 38, 64).
105. Haugen, J. and Imsland, L. (2016). "Monitoring Moving Objects Using Aerial Mobile Sensors". In: *IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology* 24.2, pp. 475–486 (cit. on p. 5).
106. Hayat, S., Yanmaz, E., Brown, T. X., and Bettstetter, C. (2017). "Multi-objective UAV path planning for search and rescue". In: *2017 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*, pp. 5569–5574 (cit. on pp. 4, 43).
107. Hobby, H. (2020). *Opterra 2m Wing BNF Basic*. URL: <https://www.horizonhobby.com/opterra-2m-wing-bnf-basic-p-ef111150> (visited on 02/02/2020) (cit. on p. 2).
108. Hoffer, N. V., Coopmans, C., Jensen, A. M., and Chen, Y. (2014). "A survey and categorization of small low-cost unmanned aerial vehicle system identification". In: *Journal of Intelligent & Robotic Systems* 74.1, pp. 129–145 (cit. on p. 6).
109. Holper, J. W., Henry, K. V., and Atkins, E. M. (2017). "Cyber-physical thermal modeling for a small UAS". In: *2017 International Conference on Unmanned Aircraft Systems (ICUAS)*, pp. 1757–1766 (cit. on p. 53).
110. Hong, I., Kirovski, D., Qu, G., Potkonjak, M., and B, S. M. (1999). "Power optimization of variable-voltage core-based systems". In: *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems* 18.12, pp. 1702–1714 (cit. on p. 36).
111. Hong, S. and Kim, H. (2010). "An integrated GPU power and performance model". In: *ACM SIGARCH Computer Architecture News*. Vol. 38. 3. ACM, pp. 280–289 (cit. on p. 35).
112. Horowitz, M. (2014). "Computing's energy problem (and what we can do about it)". In: *2014 IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference Digest of Technical Papers (ISSCC)*. IEEE, pp. 10–14 (cit. on pp. 32, 51).
113. Hu, X., Li, S., and Peng, H. (2012). "A comparative study of equivalent circuit models for Li-ion batteries". In: *Journal of Power Sources* 198, pp. 359–367 (cit. on p. 38).
114. Huang, W. (2001). "Optimal line-sweep-based decompositions for coverage algorithms". In: *Proceedings 2001 ICRA. IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (Cat. No.01CH37164)*. Vol. 1, pp. 27–32 (cit. on pp. 41, 42, 45, 97).
115. Iserles, A. (2009). *A first course in the numerical analysis of differential equations*. 44. Cambridge university press (cit. on p. 106).
116. Jaramillo-Avila, U., Aitken, J. M., and Anderson, S. R. (2019). "Visual saliency with foveated images for fast object detection and recognition in mobile robots using low-power embedded GPUs". In: *2019 19th International Conference on Advanced Robotics (ICAR)*. IEEE, pp. 773–778 (cit. on p. 1).
117. Johansen, T. A. and Fossen, T. I. (2017). "The exogenous kalman filter (xkf)". In: *International Journal of Control* 90.2, pp. 161–167 (cit. on p. 38).
118. Jwo, D.-J. and Cho, T.-S. (2007). "A practical note on evaluating Kalman filter performance optimality and degradation". In: *Applied Mathematics and Computation* 193.2, pp. 482–505 (cit. on p. 108).
119. Kalman, R. E. (Mar. 1960). "A New Approach to Linear Filtering and Prediction Problems". In: *Journal of Basic Engineering* 82.1, pp. 35–45 (cit. on p. 108).
120. Kang, Y. and Hedrick, J. K. (2009). "Linear Tracking for a Fixed-Wing UAV Using Nonlinear Model Predictive Control". In: *IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology* 17.5, pp. 1202–1210 (cit. on pp. 100, 108).

121. Kapitanyuk, Y. A., Proskurnikov, A. V., and Cao, M. (2017). "A guiding vector-field algorithm for path-following control of nonholonomic mobile robots". In: *IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology* 26.4, pp. 1372–1385 (cit. on p. 90).
122. Karaca, Y., Cicek, M., Tatli, O., Sahin, A., Pasli, S., Beser, M. F., and Turedi, S. (2018). "The potential use of unmanned aircraft systems (drones) in mountain search and rescue operations". In: *The American journal of emergency medicine* 36.4, pp. 583–588 (cit. on p. 4).
123. Karaman, S. and Frazzoli, E. (2011). "Sampling-based algorithms for optimal motion planning". In: *The International Journal of Robotics Research* 30.7, pp. 846–894 (cit. on p. 47).
124. Karaman, S., Walter, M. R., Perez, A., Frazzoli, E., and Teller, S. (2011). "Anytime Motion Planning using the RRT*". In: *2011 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation*, pp. 1478–1483 (cit. on p. 47).
125. Kasichayanula, K., Terpstra, D., Luszczek, P., Tomov, S., Moore, S., and Peterson, G. D. (2012). "Power Aware Computing on GPUs". In: *2012 Symposium on Application Accelerators in High Performance Computing*, pp. 64–73 (cit. on p. 35).
126. Keane, J. F. and Carr, S. S. (2013). "A brief history of early unmanned aircraft". In: *Johns Hopkins APL Technical Digest* 32.3, pp. 558–571 (cit. on pp. 3, 4).
127. Kellermann, R., Biehle, T., and Fischer, L. (2020). "Drones for parcel and passenger transportation: A literature review". In: *Transportation Research Interdisciplinary Perspectives* 4, p. 100088 (cit. on p. 4).
128. Kim, C. H. and Kim, B. K. (2005). "Energy-saving 3-step velocity control algorithm for battery-powered wheeled mobile robots". In: *Proceedings of the 2005 IEEE international conference on robotics and automation*. IEEE, pp. 2375–2380 (cit. on p. 39).
129. Kim, H. and Kim, B.-K. (2008). "Minimum-energy translational trajectory planning for battery-powered three-wheeled omni-directional mobile robots". In: *2008 10th International Conference on Control, Automation, Robotics and Vision*. IEEE, pp. 1730–1735 (cit. on p. 39).
130. Kim, T. and Qiao, W. (2011). "A Hybrid Battery Model Capable of Capturing Dynamic Circuit Characteristics and Nonlinear Capacity Effects". In: *IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion* 26.4, pp. 1172–1180 (cit. on p. 38).
131. Kim, T., Qiao, W., and Qu, L. (2019). "An Enhanced Hybrid Battery Model". In: *IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion* 34.4, pp. 1848–1858 (cit. on p. 38).
132. Kim, Y. G., Kong, J., and Chung, S. W. (2018). "A Survey on Recent OS-Level Energy Management Techniques for Mobile Processing Units". In: *IEEE Transactions on Parallel and Distributed Systems* 29.10, pp. 2388–2401 (cit. on p. 35).
133. Kirk, D. E. (2004). *Optimal control theory: an introduction*. Courier Corporation (cit. on pp. 81, 84).
134. Kostadinov, D. and Scaramuzza, D. (2020). "Online Weight-adaptive Nonlinear Model Predictive Control". In: *2020 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS)*, pp. 1180–1185 (cit. on p. 100).
135. Kreciglowa, N., Karydis, K., and Kumar, V. (2017). "Energy efficiency of trajectory generation methods for stop-and-go aerial robot navigation". In: *2017 International Conference on Unmanned Aircraft Systems (ICUAS)*. IEEE, pp. 656–662 (cit. on p. 43).
136. Kuo, B. (1967). *Automatic Control Systems*. Electrical engineering series. Prentice-Hall (cit. on p. 70).
137. Kurzweil, P. and Scheuerpflug, W. (2021). "State-of-Charge Monitoring and Battery Diagnosis of Different Lithium Ion Chemistries Using Impedance Spectroscopy". In: *Batteries* 7.1 (cit. on p. 102).
138. Kurzweil, P. and Shamonin, M. (2018). "State-of-Charge Monitoring by Impedance Spectroscopy during Long-Term Self-Discharge of Supercapacitors and Lithium-Ion Batteries". In: *Batteries* 4.3 (cit. on p. 102).
139. Kwon, W. H. and Han, S. H. (2005). *Receding horizon control: model predictive control for state models*. London: Springer-Verlag (cit. on pp. 83, 100).

140. Lahijanian, M., Svorenova, M., Morye, A. A., Yeomans, B., Rao, D., Posner, I., Newman, P., Kress-Gazit, H., and Kwiatkowska, M. (2018). "Resource-Performance Tradeoff Analysis for Mobile Robots". In: *IEEE Robotics and Automation Letters* 3.3, pp. 1840–1847 (cit. on pp. 47–49, 87, 100).
141. LaValle, S. M. (2006). *Planning algorithms*. Cambridge university press (cit. on pp. 24, 31, 39–41, 44, 47, 82, 83, 89, 90, 95).
142. Lee, B. C. and Brooks, D. M. (2006a). "Accurate and Efficient Regression Modeling for Microarchitectural Performance and Power Prediction". In: *Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Architectural Support for Programming Languages and Operating Systems*. New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, pp. 185–194 (cit. on p. 37).
143. — (2006b). "Statistically rigorous regression modeling for the microprocessor design space". In: *ISCA-33: Workshop on Modeling, Benchmarking, and Simulation* (cit. on p. 37).
144. Lee, S., Kim, J., Lee, J., and Cho, B. (2008). "State-of-charge and capacity estimation of lithium-ion battery using a new open-circuit voltage versus state-of-charge". In: *Journal of Power Sources* 185.2, pp. 1367–1373 (cit. on p. 38).
145. Lee, T.-K., Baek, S.-H., Choi, Y.-H., and Oh, S.-Y. (2011). "Smooth coverage path planning and control of mobile robots based on high-resolution grid map representation". In: *Robotics and Autonomous Systems* 59.10, pp. 801–812 (cit. on p. 41).
146. Lemay, M., Michaud, F., Letourneau, D., and Valin, J.-M. (2004). "Autonomous initialization of robot formations". In: *IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 2004. Proceedings. ICRA '04. 2004*. Vol. 3, pp. 3018–3023 (cit. on p. 47).
147. Leng, J., Hetherington, T., ElTantawy, A., Gilani, S., Kim, N. S., Aamodt, T. M., and Reddi, V. J. (2013). "GPUWattch: Enabling Energy Optimizations in GPGPUs". In: *SIGARCH Comput. Archit. News* 41.3, pp. 487–498 (cit. on p. 36).
148. Li, Y., Chen, H., Joo Er, M., and Wang, X. (2011). "Coverage path planning for UAVs based on enhanced exact cellular decomposition method". In: *Mechatronics* 21.5. Special Issue on Development of Autonomous Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, pp. 876–885 (cit. on pp. 25, 41, 45, 97).
149. Li, Z., Liu, J., Li, P., and Li, W. (2008). "Analysis of workspace and kinematics for a tomato harvesting robot". In: *2008 International Conference on Intelligent Computation Technology and Automation (ICICTA)*. Vol. 1. IEEE, pp. 823–827 (cit. on p. 2).
150. Lindemann, S. R. and LaValle, S. M. (2005). "Smoothly blending vector fields for global robot navigation". In: *Proceedings of the 44th IEEE Conference on Decision and Control*. IEEE, pp. 3553–3559 (cit. on p. 90).
151. Lotfi, N., Landers, R. G., Li, J., and Park, J. (2017). "Reduced-Order Electrochemical Model-Based SOC Observer With Output Model Uncertainty Estimation". In: *IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology* 25.4, pp. 1217–1230 (cit. on p. 38).
152. Lottes, P., Khanna, R., Pfeifer, J., Siegwart, R., and Stachniss, C. (2017). "UAV-based crop and weed classification for smart farming". In: *2017 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*, pp. 3024–3031 (cit. on p. 4).
153. Lu, L., Han, X., Li, J., Hua, J., and Ouyang, M. (2013). "A review on the key issues for lithium-ion battery management in electric vehicles". In: *Journal of Power Sources* 226, pp. 272–288 (cit. on p. 102).
154. Luo, C. and Suda, R. (2011). "A Performance and Energy Consumption Analytical Model for GPU". In: *2011 IEEE Ninth International Conference on Dependable, Autonomic and Secure Computing*, pp. 658–665 (cit. on p. 36).
155. Luo, J. and Jha, N. K. (2001). "Battery-aware static scheduling for distributed real-time embedded systems". In: *Proceedings of the 38th annual Design Automation Conference*. ACM, pp. 444–449 (cit. on p. 36).
156. Lv, H., Huang, X., and Liu, Y. (2020). "Analysis on pulse charging–discharging strategies for improving capacity retention rates of lithium-ion batteries". In: *Ionics* 26.4, pp. 1749–1770 (cit. on p. 101).

157. Ma, K., Li, X., Chen, W., Zhang, C., and Wang, X. (2012). "GreenGPU: A Holistic Approach to Energy Efficiency in GPU-CPU Heterogeneous Architectures". In: *2012 41st International Conference on Parallel Processing*. IEEE, pp. 48–57 (cit. on p. 34).
158. Majeed, A. and Lee, S. (2019). "A New Coverage Flight Path Planning Algorithm Based on Footprint Sweep Fitting for Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Navigation in Urban Environments". In: *Applied Sciences* 9.7, pp. 1–17 (cit. on p. 98).
159. Mannadiar, R. and Rekleitis, I. (2010). "Optimal coverage of a known arbitrary environment". In: *2010 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation*, pp. 5525–5530 (cit. on pp. 25, 46, 94).
160. Marcicki, J., Canova, M., Conlisk, A. T., and Rizzoni, G. (2013). "Design and parametrization analysis of a reduced-order electrochemical model of graphite/LiFePO₄ cells for SOC/SOH estimation". In: *Journal of Power Sources* 237, pp. 310–324 (cit. on p. 38).
161. Marowka, A. (2017). "Energy-aware modeling of scaled heterogeneous systems". In: *International Journal of Parallel Programming* 45.5, pp. 1026–1045 (cit. on p. 34).
162. Maza, I. and Ollero, A. (2007). "Multiple UAV cooperative searching operation using polygon area decomposition and efficient coverage algorithms". In: *Distributed Autonomous Robotic Systems 6*. Tokyo: Springer Japan, pp. 221–230 (cit. on p. 44).
163. Mei, Y., Lu, Y.-H., Hu, Y. C., and Lee, C. G. (2004). "Energy-efficient motion planning for mobile robots". In: *IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 2004. Proceedings. ICRA'04. 2004*. Vol. 5. IEEE, pp. 4344–4349 (cit. on pp. 1, 39, 55).
164. — (2005). "A case study of mobile robot's energy consumption and conservation techniques". In: *ICAR'05. Proceedings., 12th International Conference on Advanced Robotics, 2005*. IEEE, pp. 492–497 (cit. on pp. 1, 39, 40, 47, 51, 55).
165. Mei, Y., Lu, Y.-H., Hu, Y., and Lee, C. (2005a). "Deployment Strategy for Mobile Robots with Energy and Timing Constraints". In: *Proceedings of the 2005 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation*, pp. 2816–2821 (cit. on p. 47).
166. — (2005b). "Reducing the number of mobile sensors for coverage tasks". In: *2005 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems*, pp. 1426–1431 (cit. on p. 47).
167. Mei, Y., Lu, Y.-H., Hu, Y. C., and Lee, C. G. (2006). "Deployment of mobile robots with energy and timing constraints". In: *IEEE Transactions on robotics* 22.3, pp. 507–522 (cit. on pp. 1, 47).
168. Mei, Y., Lu, Y.-H., Lee, C., and Hu, Y. (2006). "Energy-efficient mobile robot exploration". In: *Proceedings 2006 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 2006. ICRA 2006*. Pp. 505–511 (cit. on p. 47).
169. Milas, A. S., Cracknell, A. P., and Warner, T. A. (2018). "Drones - the third generation source of remote sensing data". In: *International Journal of Remote Sensing* 39.21, pp. 7125–7137 (cit. on p. 4).
170. Mittal, S. (2019). "A Survey on optimized implementation of deep learning models on the NVIDIA Jetson platform". In: *Journal of Systems Architecture* 97, pp. 428–442 (cit. on p. 35).
171. Mittal, S. and Vetter, J. S. (2014). "A Survey of Methods for Analyzing and Improving GPU Energy Efficiency". In: *ACM Comput. Surv.* 47.2, pp. 1–23 (cit. on p. 35).
172. Moler, C. and Van Loan, C. (2003). "Nineteen dubious ways to compute the exponential of a matrix, twenty-five years later". In: *SIAM review* 45.1, pp. 3–49 (cit. on p. 70).
173. Morbidi, F., Cano, R., and Lara, D. (2016). "Minimum-energy path generation for a quadrotor UAV". In: *2016 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*. IEEE, pp. 1492–1498 (cit. on p. 43).
174. Moura, S. J., Argomedo, F. B., Klein, R., Mirtabatabaei, A., and Krstic, M. (2017). "Battery State Estimation for a Single Particle Model With Electrolyte Dynamics". In: *IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology* 25.2, pp. 453–468 (cit. on p. 38).

175. Mudge, T. (2001). "Power: A first-class architectural design constraint". In: *Computer* 34.4, pp. 52–58 (cit. on p. 55).
176. Nam, L. H., Huang, L., Li, X. J., and Xu, J. F. (2016). "An approach for coverage path planning for UAVs". In: *2016 IEEE 14th International Workshop on Advanced Motion Control (AMC)*, pp. 411–416 (cit. on p. 44).
177. Needham, T. (1998). *Visual complex analysis*. Oxford University Press (cit. on p. 88).
178. Nikov, K., Nunez-Yanez, J. L., and Horsnell, M. (2015). "Evaluation of hybrid run-time power models for the ARM big.LITTLE architecture". In: *2015 IEEE 13th International Conference on Embedded and Ubiquitous Computing*. IEEE, pp. 205–210 (cit. on pp. 37, 78).
179. Nocedal, J. and Wright, S. (2006). *Numerical optimization*. Springer Science & Business Media (cit. on pp. 81, 104, 105).
180. Noor, N. M., Abdullah, A., and Hashim, M. (2018). "Remote sensing UAV/drones and its applications for urban areas: a review". In: *IOP conference series: Earth and environmental science*. Vol. 169. 1. IOP Publishing, p. 012003 (cit. on p. 4).
181. Nunez-Yanez, J. and Lore, G. (2013). "Enabling accurate modeling of power and energy consumption in an ARM-based System-on-Chip". In: *Microprocessors and Microsystems* 37.3, pp. 319–332 (cit. on pp. 37, 78).
182. O'Brien, K., Pietri, I., Reddy, R., Lastovetsky, A., and Sakellariou, R. (2017). "A Survey of Power and Energy Predictive Models in HPC Systems and Applications". In: *ACM Comput. Surv.* 50.3, pp. 1–38 (cit. on p. 32).
183. O'Neal, K. and Brisk, P. (2018). "Predictive Modeling for CPU, GPU, and FPGA Performance and Power Consumption: A Survey". In: *2018 IEEE Computer Society Annual Symposium on VLSI (ISVLSI)*, pp. 763–768 (cit. on p. 32).
184. Ogata, K. (2002). *Modern Control Engineering*. Prentice Hall (cit. on p. 70).
185. Ondráška, P., Gurău, C., Marchegiani, L., Tong, C. H., and Posner, I. (2015). "Scheduled perception for energy-efficient path following". In: *2015 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*, pp. 4799–4806 (cit. on pp. 31, 39, 47, 48, 51, 100).
186. Panagou, D. (2014). "Motion planning and collision avoidance using navigation vector fields". In: *2014 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*. IEEE, pp. 2513–2518 (cit. on p. 90).
187. Panigrahi, D., Chiasserini, C., Dey, S., Rao, R., Raghunathan, A., and Lahiri, K. (2001). "Battery life estimation of mobile embedded systems". In: *VLSI Design 2001. Fourteenth International Conference on VLSI Design*, pp. 57–63 (cit. on p. 38).
188. Papachristos, C., Tzoumanikas, D., and Tzes, A. (2015). "Aerial robotic tracking of a generalized mobile target employing visual and spatio-temporal dynamic subject perception". In: *2015 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS)*, pp. 4319–4324 (cit. on p. 53).
189. Paparazzi (2016). *UAV open-source project*. URL: <http://wiki.paparazziuav.org/> (visited on 09/01/2016) (cit. on p. 10).
190. Paucar, C., Morales, L., Pinto, K., Sánchez, M., Rodríguez, R., Gutierrez, M., and Palacios, L. (2018). "Use of drones for surveillance and reconnaissance of military areas". In: *International Conference of Research Applied to Defense and Security*. Springer, pp. 119–132 (cit. on p. 4).
191. Paulen, R. and Fikar, M. (2016). "Solution of Optimal Control Problems". In: *Optimal Operation of Batch Membrane Processes*. Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp. 37–56 (cit. on pp. 82, 83).
192. Pedram, M. and Wu, Q. (1999). "Design Considerations for Battery-Powered Electronics". In: *Proceedings of the 36th Annual ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference*. New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, pp. 861–866 (cit. on p. 38).

193. Peng, T., Zhang, D., Liu, R., Asari, V. K., and Loomis, J. S. (2019). "Evaluating the Power Efficiency of Visual SLAM on Embedded GPU Systems". In: *2019 IEEE National Aerospace and Electronics Conference (NAECON)*, pp. 117–121 (cit. on p. 53).
194. Pensieri, M. G., Garau, M., and Barone, P. M. (2020). "Drones as an Integral Part of Remote Sensing Technologies to Help Missing People". In: *Drones* 4.2, p. 15 (cit. on p. 4).
195. Percin, M., Eisma, J., Van Oudheusden, B., Remes, B., Ruijsink, R., and De Wagter, C. (2012). "Flow Visualization in the Wake of the Flapping-Wing MAV 'DelFly II' in Forward Flight". In: *30th AIAA Applied Aerodynamics Conference*. AIAA (cit. on p. 5).
196. Poe, W. A. and Mokhatab, S. (2017). "Process Control". In: *Modeling, Control, and Optimization of Natural Gas Processing Plants*. Ed. by W. A. Poe and S. Mokhatab. Boston: Gulf Professional Publishing, pp. 97–172 (cit. on p. 83).
197. Pontryagin, L. S., Mishchenko, E., Boltyanskii, V., and Gamkrelidze, R. (1962). *The mathematical theory of optimal processes*. John Wiley & Sons (cit. on p. 82).
198. Popović, M., Hitz, G., Nieto, J., Sa, I., Siegwart, R., and Galceran, E. (2017). "Online informative path planning for active classification using UAVs". In: *2017 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*, pp. 5753–5758 (cit. on pp. 4, 43).
199. Puri, V., Nayyar, A., and Raja, L. (2017). "Agriculture drones: A modern breakthrough in precision agriculture". In: *Journal of Statistics and Management Systems* 20.4, pp. 507–518 (cit. on pp. 2, 4).
200. PX4 (2016). *PX4 open-source autopilot*. URL: <https://px4.io/> (visited on 09/01/2016) (cit. on p. 10).
201. Qingchun, F., Wengang, Z., Quan, Q., Kai, J., and Rui, G. (2012). "Study on strawberry robotic harvesting system". In: *2012 IEEE International Conference on Computer Science and Automation Engineering (CSAE)*. Vol. 1. IEEE, pp. 320–324 (cit. on p. 2).
202. Quigley, M., Conley, K., Gerkey, B., Faust, J., Foote, T., Leibs, J., Wheeler, R., and Ng, A. Y. (2009). "ROS: an open-source Robot Operating System". In: *ICRA workshop on open source software*. Vol. 3. 3.2, p. 5 (cit. on p. 11).
203. Rakhmatov, D. and Vrudhula, S. (2001). "An analytical high-level battery model for use in energy management of portable electronic systems". In: *IEEE/ACM International Conference on Computer Aided Design. ICCAD 2001. IEEE/ACM Digest of Technical Papers (Cat. No.01CH37281)*, pp. 488–493 (cit. on p. 38).
204. Ramasamy, M. and Ghose, D. (2017). "A heuristic learning algorithm for preferential area surveillance by unmanned aerial vehicles". In: *Journal of Intelligent & Robotic Systems* 88.2, pp. 655–681 (cit. on p. 4).
205. Rao, R., Vrudhula, S., and Rakhmatov, D. N. (2003). "Battery modeling for energy aware system design". In: *Computer* 36.12, pp. 77–87 (cit. on p. 38).
206. Rao, S. S. (2019). *Engineering optimization: theory and practice*. John Wiley & Sons (cit. on p. 84).
207. Rao, V., Singhal, G., Kumar, A., and Navet, N. (2005). "Battery model for embedded systems". In: *18th International Conference on VLSI Design held jointly with 4th International Conference on Embedded Systems Design*, pp. 105–110 (cit. on pp. 31, 32, 38).
208. Rawlings, J. B., Mayne, D. Q., and Diehl, M. (2017). *Model predictive control: theory, computation, and design*. Vol. 2. Madison, Wisconsin: Nob Hill Publishing (cit. on pp. 11, 81–84, 100–102, 105, 106).
209. Reddy, B. K., Walker, M. J., Balsamo, D., Diestelhorst, S., Al-Hashimi, B. M., and Merrett, G. V. (2017). "Empirical CPU power modelling and estimation in the gem5 simulator". In: *2017 27th International Symposium on Power and Timing Modeling, Optimization and Simulation (PATMOS)*, pp. 1–8 (cit. on p. 37).
210. Redmon, J. (2013–2016). *Darknet: Open Source Neural Networks in C*. <http://pjreddie.com/darknet/> (cit. on p. 57).

211. Redmon, J., Divvala, S., Girshick, R., and Farhadi, A. (2016). "You only look once: Unified, real-time object detection". In: *Proceedings of the IEEE conference on computer vision and pattern recognition*, pp. 779–788 (cit. on p. 57).
212. Redmon, J. and Farhadi, A. (2017). "YOLO9000: Better, Faster, Stronger". In: *IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR)*. Honolulu, USA, pp. 6517–6525 (cit. on p. 57).
213. Renzaglia, A., Reymann, C., and Lacroix, S. (2016). "Monitoring the evolution of clouds with UAVs". In: *2016 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*, pp. 278–283 (cit. on p. 4).
214. Rizvi, S. T. H., Cabodi, G., Patti, D., and Gulzar, M. M. (2017). "A general-purpose graphics processing unit (gpgpu)-accelerated robotic controller using a low power mobile platform". In: *Journal of Low Power Electronics and Applications* 7.2, p. 10 (cit. on p. 1).
215. Rossiter, J. A. (2004). *Model-based predictive control: a practical approach*. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC press (cit. on pp. 83, 100).
216. Ryou, G., Sim, Y., Yeon, S. H., and Seok, S. (2018). "Applying Asynchronous Deep Classification Networks and Gaming Reinforcement Learning-Based Motion Planners to Mobile Robots". In: *2018 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*, pp. 6268–6275 (cit. on p. 53).
217. Sa, I., Chen, Z., Popović, M., Khanna, R., Liebisch, F., Nieto, J., and Siegwart, R. (2018). "weedNet: Dense Semantic Weed Classification Using Multispectral Images and MAV for Smart Farming". In: *IEEE Robotics and Automation Letters* 3.1, pp. 588–595 (cit. on p. 4).
218. Sadat, S. A., Wawerla, J., and Vaughan, R. T. (2014). "Recursive non-uniform coverage of unknown terrains for UAVs". In: *2014 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems*, pp. 1742–1747 (cit. on p. 44).
219. Sadrpour, A., Jin, J., and Ulsoy, A. G. (2013a). "Mission Energy Prediction for Unmanned Ground Vehicles Using Real-time Measurements and Prior Knowledge". In: *Journal of Field Robotics* 30.3, pp. 399–414 (cit. on pp. 47, 48).
220. *Real-Time Energy-Efficient Path Planning for Unmanned Ground Vehicles Using Mission Prior Knowledge* (2013b). ASME, pp. 1–10 (cit. on p. 48).
221. Sadrpour, A., Jin, J., and Ulsoy, A. G. (2013c). "Experimental validation of mission energy prediction model for unmanned ground vehicles". In: *2013 American Control Conference*. IEEE, pp. 5960–5965 (cit. on pp. 47, 48).
222. Satria, M. T., Gurumani, S., Zheng, W., Tee, K. P., Koh, A., Yu, P., Rupnow, K., and Chen, D. (2016). "Real-time system-level implementation of a telepresence robot using an embedded GPU platform". In: *2016 Design, Automation & Test in Europe Conference & Exhibition (DATE)*. IEEE, pp. 1445–1448 (cit. on p. 1).
223. Schuyler, T. J., Gohari, S., Pundsack, G., Berchoff, D., and Guzman, M. I. (2019). "Using a balloon-launched unmanned glider to validate real-time WRF modeling". In: *Sensors* 19.8, p. 1914 (cit. on p. 4).
224. Seewald, A. (2020). "Beyond Traditional Energy Planning: the Weight of Computations in Planetary Exploration". In: *IROs Workshop on Planetary Exploration Robots: Challenges and Opportunities (PLANROBO20)*. ETH Zurich, Department of Mechanical and Process Engineering, p. 3 (cit. on pp. 11, 12).
225. Seewald, A., Ebeid, E., and Schultz, U. P. (2019). "Dynamic Energy Modelling for SoC Boards: Initial Experiments". In: *HLPGPU 2019: High-Level Programming for Heterogeneous and Hierarchical Parallel Systems*, p. 4 (cit. on pp. 35, 63).
226. Seewald, A., Garcia de Marina, H., Midtiby, H. S., and Schultz, U. P. (2020). "Mechanical and Computational Energy Estimation of a Fixed-Wing Drone". In: *2020 Fourth IEEE International Conference on Robotic Computing (IRC)*. IEEE, pp. 135–142 (cit. on pp. 1, 10, 12).

227. Seewald, A., Garcia de Marina, H., and Schultz, U. P. (n.d.). *Energy-Aware Dynamic Planning Algorithm for Autonomous UAVs*. In preparation (available online: <https://github.com/adamseew/iros-2021>) (cit. on pp. 10, 12).
228. Seewald, A., Schultz, U. P., Ebeid, E., and Midtiby, H. S. (2021). "Coarse-Grained Computation-Oriented Energy Modeling for Heterogeneous Parallel Embedded Systems". In: *International Journal of Parallel Programming* 49.2, pp. 136–157 (cit. on pp. 11, 37, 53, 101).
229. Seewald, A., Schultz, U. P., Roeder, J., Rouxel, B., and Grelck, C. (2019). "Component-based computation-energy modeling for embedded systems". In: *Proceedings Companion of the 2019 ACM SIGPLAN International Conference on Systems, Programming, Languages, and Applications: Software for Humanity*. ACM, pp. 5–6 (cit. on pp. 11, 63).
230. Seguin, C., Blaqui  re, G., Loundou, A., Michelet, P., and Markarian, T. (2018). "Unmanned aerial vehicles (drones) to prevent drowning". In: *Resuscitation* 127, pp. 63–67 (cit. on p. 4).
231. Sethi, S. P. (2019). *Optimal Control Theory: Applications to Management Science and Economics*. Cham: Springer International Publishing (cit. on pp. 81, 82, 84).
232. Shnaps, I. and Rimon, E. (2016). "Online Coverage of Planar Environments by a Battery Powered Autonomous Mobile Robot". In: *IEEE Transactions on Automation Science and Engineering* 13.2, pp. 425–436 (cit. on pp. 41, 43).
233. Siciliano, B. and Khatib, O. (2016). *Springer handbook of robotics*. Springer. Chap. 44, pp. 1012–1014 (cit. on pp. 3–6, 56).
234. Simon, D. (2006). *Optimal state estimation: Kalman, H infinity, and nonlinear approaches*. John Wiley & Sons (cit. on pp. 84, 85, 108).
235. Song, Y. and Scaramuzza, D. (2020). "Learning High-Level Policies for Model Predictive Control". In: *2020 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS)*, pp. 7629–7636 (cit. on p. 100).
236. Stastny, T. and Siegwart, R. (2018). "Nonlinear Model Predictive Guidance for Fixed-wing UAVs Using Identified Control Augmented Dynamics". In: *2018 International Conference on Unmanned Aircraft Systems (ICUAS)*, pp. 432–442 (cit. on pp. 100, 108).
237. Stengel, R. F. (1994). *Optimal control and estimation*. Courier Corporation (cit. on pp. 84, 85).
238. Sudhakar, S., Karaman, S., and Sze, V. (2020). "Balancing Actuation and Computing Energy in Motion Planning". In: *2020 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*. IEEE, pp. 4259–4265 (cit. on pp. 1, 31, 46–48).
239. Sund  n, B. (2019). "Chapter 6 - Thermal management of batteries". In: *Hydrogen, Batteries and Fuel Cells*. Ed. by B. Sund  n. Academic Press, pp. 93–110 (cit. on p. 102).
240. Syracuse, K. and Clark, W. (1997). "A statistical approach to domain performance modeling for oxyhalide primary lithium batteries". In: *The Twelfth Annual Battery Conference on Applications and Advances*, pp. 163–170 (cit. on p. 38).
241. Takouna, I., Dawoud, W., and Meinel, C. (2011). "Accurate Multicore Processor Power Models for Power-Aware Resource Management". In: *2011 IEEE Ninth International Conference on Dependable, Autonomic and Secure Computing*, pp. 419–426 (cit. on p. 37).
242. Tang, L. and Shao, G. (2015). "Drone remote sensing for forestry research and practices". In: *Journal of Forestry Research* 26.4, pp. 791–797 (cit. on p. 4).
243. Tian, R., Park, S.-H., King, P. J., Cunningham, G., Coelho, J., Nicolosi, V., and Coleman, J. N. (2019). "Quantifying the factors limiting rate performance in battery electrodes". In: *Nature communications* 10.1, pp. 1–11 (cit. on p. 101).
244. Torrente, G., Kaufmann, E., F  hn, P., and Scaramuzza, D. (2021). "Data-Driven MPC for Quadrotors". In: *IEEE Robotics and Automation Letters* 6.2, pp. 3769–3776 (cit. on p. 100).
245. Valavanis, K. P. and Vachtsevanos, G. J. (2015). *Handbook of unmanned aerial vehicles*. Vol. 1. Springer (cit. on p. 3).

246. Valente, J., Del Cerro, J., Barrientos, A., and Sanz, D. (2013). "Aerial coverage optimization in precision agriculture management: A musical harmony inspired approach". In: *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* 99, pp. 153–159 (cit. on p. 46).
247. Von Stryk, O. and Bulirsch, R. (1992). "Direct and indirect methods for trajectory optimization". In: *Annals of operations research* 37.1, pp. 357–373 (cit. on p. 81).
248. Voosen, P. (2019). *NASA to fly drone on Titan* (cit. on p. 4).
249. Wahab, M., Rios-Gutierrez, F., and El Shahat, A. (2015). *Energy modeling of differential drive robots*. IEEE (cit. on p. 39).
250. Walker, M. J., Diestelhorst, S., Hansson, A., Das, A. K., Yang, S., Al-Hashimi, B. M., and Merrett, G. V. (2017). "Accurate and Stable Run-Time Power Modeling for Mobile and Embedded CPUs". In: *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems* 36.1, pp. 106–119 (cit. on pp. 36, 37).
251. Wang, L., Ye, X., Xing, H., Wang, Z., and Li, P. (2020). "YOLO Nano Underwater: A Fast and Compact Object Detector for Embedded Device". In: *Global Oceans 2020: Singapore – U.S. Gulf Coast*, pp. 1–4 (cit. on p. 53).
252. Wang, L. (2009). *Model predictive control system design and implementation using Matlab*. London: Springer Science & Business Media (cit. on pp. 83, 100).
253. Wang, X., Jiang, P., Li, D., and Sun, T. (2017). "Curvature Continuous and Bounded Path Planning for Fixed-Wing UAVs". In: *Sensors* 17.9 (cit. on pp. 1, 25, 43, 44, 94).
254. Watts, A. C., Ambrosia, V. G., and Hinkley, E. A. (2012). "Unmanned Aircraft Systems in Remote Sensing and Scientific Research: Classification and Considerations of Use". In: *Remote Sensing* 4.6, pp. 1671–1692 (cit. on p. 6).
255. Wei, M. and Isler, V. (2018). "Coverage Path Planning Under the Energy Constraint". In: *2018 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*, pp. 368–373 (cit. on pp. 39, 41, 43).
256. Woo, D. H. and Lee, H.-H. S. (2008). "Extending Amdahl's law for energy-efficient computing in the many-core era". In: *Computer* 41.12, pp. 24–31 (cit. on p. 55).
257. Wright, O. (Dec. 1913). "How We Made The First Flight". In: *Flying* (cit. on p. iii).
258. Wu, G., Greathouse, J. L., Lyashevsky, A., Jayasena, N., and Chiou, D. (2015). "GPGPU performance and power estimation using machine learning". In: *2015 IEEE 21st International Symposium on High Performance Computer Architecture (HPCA)*. IEEE, pp. 564–576 (cit. on p. 36).
259. Xing, Y., He, W., Pecht, M., and Tsui, K. L. (2014). "State of charge estimation of lithium-ion batteries using the open-circuit voltage at various ambient temperatures". In: *Applied Energy* 113, pp. 106–115 (cit. on p. 38).
260. Xu, A., Viriyasuthee, C., and Rekleitis, I. (2011). "Optimal complete terrain coverage using an Unmanned Aerial Vehicle". In: *2011 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation*, pp. 2513–2519 (cit. on pp. 25, 41, 44, 46, 94, 97, 98).
261. — (2014). "Efficient complete coverage of a known arbitrary environment with applications to aerial operations". In: *Autonomous Robots* 36.4, pp. 365–381 (cit. on pp. 25, 46, 94, 97, 98).
262. Yamauchi, B. M. (2004). "PackBot: a versatile platform for military robotics". In: *Unmanned Ground Vehicle Technology VI*. Ed. by G. R. Gerhart, C. M. Shoemaker, and D. W. Gage. Vol. 5422. International Society for Optics and Photonics. SPIE, pp. 228–237 (cit. on p. 48).
263. Yang, T.-J., Chen, Y.-H., Emer, J., and Sze, V. (2017). "A method to estimate the energy consumption of deep neural networks". In: *2017 51st asilomar conference on signals, systems, and computers*. IEEE, pp. 1916–1920 (cit. on pp. 35, 36).
264. Yang, T.-J., Chen, Y.-H., and Sze, V. (2017). "Designing energy-efficient convolutional neural networks using energy-aware pruning". In: *Proceedings of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pp. 5687–5695 (cit. on p. 35).

265. Yeomans, B., Porav, H., Gadd, M., Barnes, D., Dequaire, J., Wilcox, T., Kyberd, S., Venn, S., and Newman, P. (2017). "MURFI 2016-From Cars to Mars: Applying autonomous vehicle navigation methods to a space rover mission". In: *Proceedings of the 14th Symposium on Advanced Space Technologies in Robotics and Automation (ASTRA)*, Leiden, Netherlands, pp. 1–8 (cit. on p. 48).
266. Zamanakos, G., Seewald, A., Midtiby, H. S., and Schultz, U. P. (2020). "Energy-Aware Design of Vision-Based Autonomous Tracking and Landing of a UAV". In: *2020 Fourth IEEE International Conference on Robotic Computing (IRC)*. IEEE, pp. 294–297 (cit. on pp. 2, 11).
267. Zelinsky, A., Jarvis, R., Byrne, J. C., and Yuta, S. (1993). "Planning Paths of Complete Coverage of an Unstructured Environment by a Mobile Robot". In: *In Proceedings of International Conference on Advanced Robotics*, pp. 533–538 (cit. on p. 41).
268. Zhang, L., Tiwana, B., Qian, Z., Wang, Z., Dick, R. P., Mao, Z. M., and Yang, L. (2010). "Accurate Online Power Estimation and Automatic Battery Behavior Based Power Model Generation for Smartphones". In: *Proceedings of the Eighth IEEE/ACM/IFIP International Conference on Hardware/Software Codesign and System Synthesis*. New York, NY, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, pp. 105–114 (cit. on p. 38).
269. Zhang, R., Xia, B., Li, B., Cao, L., Lai, Y., Zheng, W., Wang, H., and Wang, W. (2018). "State of the Art of Lithium-Ion Battery SOC Estimation for Electrical Vehicles". In: *Energies* 11.7 (cit. on p. 102).
270. Zhang, W. and Hu, J. (2007). "Low power management for autonomous mobile robots using optimal control". In: *2007 46th IEEE Conference on Decision and Control*, pp. 5364–5369 (cit. on pp. 47, 48, 100).
271. Zhou, D. and Schwager, M. (2014). "Vector field following for quadrotors using differential flatness". In: *2014 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation (ICRA)*. IEEE, pp. 6567–6572 (cit. on p. 90).

Index

Adept MobileRobots, 47

adjacency graph, 94

ant colony optimization, 44

anytime planning, 47

ARC Q14, 48

Bézier curves, 46

barometer, 3

battery chemistry, 101

Bayes estimation, 47

bitwidth, 35

blimps, 5

boustrophedon decomposition, 39, 95

boustrophedon motion, 41

boustrophedon-like motion, 25

breadth-first strategy, 45

C-rate, 102

ceiling edge, 99

cells, 94

cellular decomposition, 94

charging strategies, 101

Chinese postman problem, 46

coax, 5

collocation method, 105

computations, 16

computations energy, 16

computations parameters, 19

control surface, 7

convolutional neural network, 9

convolutional neural networks, 53

coverage motion, 97

coverage path planning, 40, 93

coverage problem, 23

coverage space, 94

covering salesman problem, 40

CPU, 10

critical points, 95

CUDA, 36

data mining, 35

data-driven control, 2

deep neural network, 35

depth-first search, 94

depth-first strategy, 45

difference of motion and computations energy, 16

Dijkstra algorithm, 44

discharging strategies, 101

distributed model predictive control, 100

Dubins path motion, 44

dynamic frequency scaling, 32

dynamic voltage scaling, 32

electrostatic field, 89

electrostatic potential, 88

electrostatics, 88

encryption, 27

energy, 88

Euler method, 105, 106

evolutionary optimization, 43

eXogenous Kalman filter, 38

- finite state machine, 21
- fixed-wings, 5
- flapping-wings, 5
- floor edge, 99
- flowing heat, 88
- force, 88
- forecast, 100
- frames per second, 16
- free space, 94
- gem5, 37
- genetic algorithm, 44
- general purpose GPU, 36
- gimbal, 45
- global navigation satellite system, 3
- global positioning system, 4
- GoPro camera, 45
- GPU, 1, 10
- gradient, 89
- gradient descent, 90
- gradient descent algorithm, 90
- gravitational field, 89
- grid decomposition, 94
- guidance, 88
- gyroscope, 3
- heavier-than-air aerial robots, 5
- helicopters, 5
- heterogeneous computing hardware, 7
- Hewitt-Sperry automatic airplane, 3
- hexacopters, 5
- high performance computing, 32
- hovering, 5
- hydrodynamics, 88
- IEEE 802.11, 27
- inertial measurement unit, 3
- integer linear programming, 34
- IRIS rotary-wing aerial robot, 45
- Kalman filter, 108
- lawnmower, 44
- lighter-than-air aerial robots, 5
- lithium ion battery, 38
- lithium polymer battery, 45
- Lockheed D-21, 4
- magnetic field, 89
- Markov processes, 38
- measurement layer, 53
- meteorology, 4
- micro aerial vehicles, 6
- microcontroller, 7, 34
- model predictive control, 87
- modified boustrophedon motion, 44
- modified Zamboni motion, 44
- Morse functions, 42, 95
- motion, 16
- motion energy, 16
- motor, 7
- multi-objective verification and controller synthesis, 49
- multicore CPU, 37
- multiple shooting method, 105, 108
- multirotors, 5
- nonholonomic constraints, 43, 87
- nonlinear program, 102
- NP-hard, 94
- numerical simulation, 105
- NVIDIA Jetson Nano, 53
- NVIDIA Jetson TK1, 53
- NVIDIA Jetson TX2, 53
- object detection, 53
- octocopters, 5
- ODROID XU3, 53
- omnidirectional wheels, 39
- Opterra fixed-wing aerial robot, 2, 87
- optimal control, 87
- optimal control problem, 88, 102
- output constraint, 103
- output model predictive control, 100
- overall energy, 16
- Oxford Robotics Institute, 48
- PackBot UGV, 48

- Pareto front, 49
path functions, 17, 87
path parameters, 19
path planning, 53
payload delivery, 4
performance monitoring counters, 37
period, 22
Pioneer 3DX ActivMedia, 47
Pioneer mobile robots, 47
planning problem, 23
potential functions, 88
precision agriculture, 2
predictive layer, 53
primitive paths, 20, 87
probabilistic roadmaps, 47
public-key infrastructure, 27
- quadcopters, 5
quadrature, 106
quadrotors, 5
quality of service, 35
- receding horizon predictive control, 100
reconnaissance, surveillance, and target acquisition, 4
- Reeb graph, 46
remote sensing, 4
remotely piloted vehicles, 4
roadmaps, 95
robust model predictive control, 100
rotary-wings, 5
Runge-Kutta methods, 105, 106
Ryan Firebee, 4
- search and rescue, 4
servo, 7
- shift, 20
shortcut heuristic, 45
simultaneous localization and mapping, 40, 53
single shooting method, 105
stage, 19, 87
state of health, 102
stochastic battery model, 38
sub-regions, 94
surveillance, 4
sweep line, 94
- temperature, 88
topology, 95
tracking, 93
tradeoffs, 10
trapezoidal decomposition, 95
travelling salesman problem, 40
triggering points, 87
turning radius, 87
- unmanned aerial systems, 3
unmanned aerial vehicles, 3
unmanned ground vehicle, 48
unscented Kalman filter, 38
- V-1 flying bomb, 4
vector field, 88
velocity potential, 88
vertical take-off and landing, 6
- wavefront algorithm, 44
workstation, 27
World War I, 3
Wright brother, 3
- Zamboni motion, 44
Zamboni-like motion, 25

